

## [MS-SSAS-T]:

# SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular Protocol

---

### Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
5/10/2016	1.0	New	Initial Availability
7/14/2016	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
8/16/2017	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
3/16/2018	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/16/2019	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
12/18/2019	6.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>12</b>
1.1	Glossary .....	12
1.2	References .....	13
1.2.1	Normative References .....	13
1.2.2	Informative References .....	14
1.3	Overview .....	14
1.3.1	Object Ownership .....	16
1.3.2	Object References.....	16
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols .....	17
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions .....	18
1.6	Applicability Statement .....	18
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation .....	18
1.7.1	Versioning .....	18
1.7.2	Capability Negotiation .....	18
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	18
1.9	Standards Assignments.....	18
<b>2</b>	<b>Messages.....</b>	<b>19</b>
2.1	Transport.....	19
2.2	Common Data Types .....	19
2.2.1	Namespaces .....	19
2.2.2	Elements .....	20
2.2.3	Complex Types.....	20
2.2.3.1	AffectedObjects .....	20
2.2.4	Simple Types .....	23
2.2.5	Common Data Structures .....	23
2.2.5.1	Model Object .....	26
2.2.5.2	DataSource Object .....	27
2.2.5.3	Table Object.....	29
2.2.5.4	Column Object.....	31
2.2.5.5	AttributeHierarchy Object.....	43
2.2.5.6	Partition Object.....	44
2.2.5.7	Relationship Object .....	46
2.2.5.8	Measure Object.....	48
2.2.5.9	Hierarchy Object.....	50
2.2.5.10	Level Object .....	51
2.2.5.11	Annotation Object .....	51
2.2.5.12	KPI Object .....	53
2.2.5.13	Culture Object .....	53
2.2.5.14	ObjectTranslation Object.....	54
2.2.5.15	LinguisticMetadata Object .....	55
2.2.5.16	Perspective Object .....	55
2.2.5.17	PerspectiveTable Object.....	56
2.2.5.18	PerspectiveColumn Object.....	56
2.2.5.19	PerspectiveHierarchy Object.....	57
2.2.5.20	PerspectiveMeasure Object.....	57
2.2.5.21	Role Object .....	57
2.2.5.22	RoleMembership Object .....	58
2.2.5.23	TablePermission Object.....	58
2.2.5.24	Variation Object.....	59
2.2.5.25	ExtendedProperty Object .....	60
2.2.5.26	Expression Object .....	61
2.2.5.27	ColumnPermission Object.....	61
2.2.5.28	DetailRowsDefinition Object .....	62
2.2.5.29	CalculationGroup Object .....	63

2.2.5.30	CalculationItem Object .....	63
2.2.5.31	FormatStringDefinition Object.....	64
2.2.5.32	QueryGroup Object .....	65
2.2.5.33	Common Restrictions for Discover Operations.....	65
<b>3</b>	<b>Protocol Details.....</b>	<b>67</b>
3.1	Server Details.....	67
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model.....	67
3.1.2	Timers .....	67
3.1.3	Initialization.....	67
3.1.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events .....	67
3.1.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	67
3.1.5.1	Discover .....	67
3.1.5.1.1	Messages .....	67
3.1.5.1.1.1	TMSHEMA_MODEL .....	67
3.1.5.1.1.1.1	Request Body.....	68
3.1.5.1.1.1.2	Response Body .....	68
3.1.5.1.1.1.2.1	Columns .....	68
3.1.5.1.1.1.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	69
3.1.5.1.1.2	TMSHEMA_DATA_SOURCES .....	69
3.1.5.1.1.2.1	Request Body.....	69
3.1.5.1.1.2.2	Response Body .....	69
3.1.5.1.1.2.2.1	Columns .....	69
3.1.5.1.1.2.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	71
3.1.5.1.1.3	TMSHEMA_TABLES.....	71
3.1.5.1.1.3.1	Request Body.....	71
3.1.5.1.1.3.2	Response Body .....	71
3.1.5.1.1.3.2.1	Columns .....	71
3.1.5.1.1.3.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	72
3.1.5.1.1.4	TMSHEMA_COLUMNS .....	73
3.1.5.1.1.4.1	Request Body.....	73
3.1.5.1.1.4.2	Response Body .....	73
3.1.5.1.1.4.2.1	Columns .....	73
3.1.5.1.1.4.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	75
3.1.5.1.1.5	TMSHEMA_ATTRIBUTE_HIERARCHIES .....	76
3.1.5.1.1.5.1	Request Body.....	76
3.1.5.1.1.5.2	Response Body .....	76
3.1.5.1.1.5.2.1	Columns .....	76
3.1.5.1.1.5.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	77
3.1.5.1.1.6	TMSHEMA_PARTITIONS .....	77
3.1.5.1.1.6.1	Request Body.....	77
3.1.5.1.1.6.2	Response Body .....	77
3.1.5.1.1.6.2.1	Columns .....	77
3.1.5.1.1.6.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	79
3.1.5.1.1.7	TMSHEMA_RELATIONSHIPS .....	79
3.1.5.1.1.7.1	Request Body.....	79
3.1.5.1.1.7.2	Response Body .....	79
3.1.5.1.1.7.2.1	Columns .....	79
3.1.5.1.1.7.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	81
3.1.5.1.1.8	TMSHEMA_MEASURES .....	81
3.1.5.1.1.8.1	Request Body.....	81
3.1.5.1.1.8.2	Response Body .....	81
3.1.5.1.1.8.2.1	Columns .....	81
3.1.5.1.1.8.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	83
3.1.5.1.1.9	TMSHEMA_HIERARCHIES .....	83
3.1.5.1.1.9.1	Request Body.....	83
3.1.5.1.1.9.2	Response Body .....	83
3.1.5.1.1.9.2.1	Columns .....	83

3.1.5.1.1.9.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	84
3.1.5.1.1.10	TMSHEMA_LEVELS .....	84
3.1.5.1.1.10.1	Request Body.....	84
3.1.5.1.1.10.2	Response Body .....	84
3.1.5.1.1.10.2.1	Columns .....	85
3.1.5.1.1.10.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	85
3.1.5.1.1.11	TMSHEMA_ANNOTATIONS.....	85
3.1.5.1.1.11.1	Request Body.....	86
3.1.5.1.1.11.2	Response Body .....	86
3.1.5.1.1.11.2.1	Columns .....	86
3.1.5.1.1.11.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	86
3.1.5.1.1.12	TMSHEMA_KPIS .....	87
3.1.5.1.1.12.1	Request Body.....	87
3.1.5.1.1.12.2	Response Body .....	87
3.1.5.1.1.12.2.1	Columns .....	87
3.1.5.1.1.12.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	88
3.1.5.1.1.13	TMSHEMA_CULTURES.....	88
3.1.5.1.1.13.1	Request Body.....	88
3.1.5.1.1.13.2	Response Body .....	88
3.1.5.1.1.13.2.1	Columns .....	89
3.1.5.1.1.13.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	89
3.1.5.1.1.14	TMSHEMA_OBJECT_TRANSLATIONS .....	90
3.1.5.1.1.14.1	Request Body.....	90
3.1.5.1.1.14.2	Response Body .....	90
3.1.5.1.1.14.2.1	Columns .....	90
3.1.5.1.1.14.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	91
3.1.5.1.1.15	TMSHEMA_LINGUISTIC_METADATA .....	91
3.1.5.1.1.15.1	Request Body.....	91
3.1.5.1.1.15.2	Response Body .....	91
3.1.5.1.1.15.2.1	Columns .....	91
3.1.5.1.1.15.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	92
3.1.5.1.1.16	TMSHEMA_PERSPECTIVES .....	92
3.1.5.1.1.16.1	Request Body.....	92
3.1.5.1.1.16.2	Response Body .....	92
3.1.5.1.1.16.2.1	Columns .....	92
3.1.5.1.1.16.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	93
3.1.5.1.1.17	TMSHEMA_PERSPECTIVE_TABLES .....	93
3.1.5.1.1.17.1	Request Body.....	93
3.1.5.1.1.17.2	Response Body .....	93
3.1.5.1.1.17.2.1	Columns .....	93
3.1.5.1.1.17.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	94
3.1.5.1.1.18	TMSHEMA_PERSPECTIVE_COLUMNS .....	94
3.1.5.1.1.18.1	Request Body.....	94
3.1.5.1.1.18.2	Response Body .....	94
3.1.5.1.1.18.2.1	Columns .....	95
3.1.5.1.1.18.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	95
3.1.5.1.1.19	TMSHEMA_PERSPECTIVE_HIERARCHIES .....	95
3.1.5.1.1.19.1	Request Body.....	96
3.1.5.1.1.19.2	Response Body .....	96
3.1.5.1.1.19.2.1	Columns .....	96
3.1.5.1.1.19.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	96
3.1.5.1.1.20	TMSHEMA_PERSPECTIVE_MEASURES .....	97
3.1.5.1.1.20.1	Request Body.....	97
3.1.5.1.1.20.2	Response Body .....	97
3.1.5.1.1.20.2.1	Columns .....	97
3.1.5.1.1.20.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	97
3.1.5.1.1.21	TMSHEMA_ROLES .....	98
3.1.5.1.1.21.1	Request Body.....	98

3.1.5.1.1.21.2	Response Body .....	98
3.1.5.1.1.21.2.1	Columns .....	98
3.1.5.1.1.21.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	99
3.1.5.1.1.22	TMSHEMA_ROLE_MEMBERSHIPS .....	99
3.1.5.1.1.22.1	Request Body.....	99
3.1.5.1.1.22.2	Response Body .....	99
3.1.5.1.1.22.2.1	Columns .....	99
3.1.5.1.1.22.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	100
3.1.5.1.1.23	TMSHEMA_TABLE_PERMISSIONS .....	100
3.1.5.1.1.23.1	Request Body.....	100
3.1.5.1.1.23.2	Response Body .....	100
3.1.5.1.1.23.2.1	Columns .....	100
3.1.5.1.1.23.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	101
3.1.5.1.1.24	TMSHEMA_VARIATIONS.....	101
3.1.5.1.1.24.1	Request Body.....	102
3.1.5.1.1.24.2	Response Body .....	102
3.1.5.1.1.24.2.1	Columns .....	102
3.1.5.1.1.24.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	103
3.1.5.1.1.25	TMSHEMA_EXTENDED_PROPERTIES .....	103
3.1.5.1.1.25.1	Request Body.....	103
3.1.5.1.1.25.2	Response Body .....	103
3.1.5.1.1.25.2.1	Columns .....	103
3.1.5.1.1.25.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	104
3.1.5.1.1.26	TMSHEMA_EXPRESSIONS .....	104
3.1.5.1.1.26.1	Request Body.....	104
3.1.5.1.1.26.2	Response Body .....	104
3.1.5.1.1.26.2.1	Columns .....	104
3.1.5.1.1.26.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	105
3.1.5.1.1.27	TMSHEMA_COLUMN_PERMISSIONS.....	105
3.1.5.1.1.27.1	Request Body.....	105
3.1.5.1.1.27.2	Response Body .....	105
3.1.5.1.1.27.2.1	Columns .....	105
3.1.5.1.1.27.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	106
3.1.5.1.1.28	TMSHEMA_DETAIL_ROWS_DEFINITIONS .....	106
3.1.5.1.1.28.1	Request Body.....	106
3.1.5.1.1.28.2	Response Body .....	107
3.1.5.1.1.28.2.1	Columns .....	107
3.1.5.1.1.28.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	107
3.1.5.1.1.29	TMSHEMA_CALCULATION_GROUPS.....	108
3.1.5.1.1.29.1	Request Body.....	108
3.1.5.1.1.29.2	Response Body .....	108
3.1.5.1.1.29.2.1	Columns .....	108
3.1.5.1.1.29.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	109
3.1.5.1.1.30	TMSHEMA_CALCULATION_ITEMS .....	109
3.1.5.1.1.30.1	Request Body.....	109
3.1.5.1.1.30.2	Response Body .....	109
3.1.5.1.1.30.2.1	Columns .....	109
3.1.5.1.1.30.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	110
3.1.5.1.1.31	TMSHEMA_FORMAT_STRING_DEFINITIONS .....	110
3.1.5.1.1.31.1	Request Body.....	110
3.1.5.1.1.31.2	Response Body .....	110
3.1.5.1.1.31.2.1	Columns .....	110
3.1.5.1.1.31.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	111
3.1.5.1.1.32	TMSHEMA_QUERY_GROUPS .....	111
3.1.5.1.1.32.1	Request Body.....	112
3.1.5.1.1.32.2	Response Body .....	112
3.1.5.1.1.32.2.1	Columns .....	112
3.1.5.1.1.32.2.2	Additional Restrictions .....	112

3.1.5.2	Execute .....	113
3.1.5.2.1	XMLA-Based Tabular Metadata Commands .....	113
3.1.5.2.1.1	Create Tabular Metadata.....	116
3.1.5.2.1.1.1	Request .....	116
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.1	Create DataSources .....	116
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.2	Create Tables.....	117
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.3	Create Columns.....	118
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.4	Create Partitions.....	120
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.5	Create Relationships .....	121
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.6	Create Measures.....	122
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.7	Create Hierarchies .....	123
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.8	Create Levels .....	124
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.9	Create Annotations .....	125
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.10	Create Kpis .....	127
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.11	Create Cultures .....	128
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.12	Create ObjectTranslations .....	129
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.13	Create LinguisticMetadata .....	130
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.14	Create Perspectives.....	131
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.15	Create PerspectiveTables .....	131
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.16	Create PerspectiveColumns .....	132
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.17	Create PerspectiveHierarchies .....	133
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.18	Create PerspectiveMeasures .....	134
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.19	Create Roles .....	134
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.20	Create RoleMemberships .....	135
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.21	Create TablePermissions.....	136
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.22	Create Variations .....	136
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.23	Create ExtendedProperties .....	138
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.24	Create Expressions .....	140
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.25	Create ColumnPermissions.....	140
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.26	Create DetailRowsDefinition .....	141
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.27	Create CalculationGroup .....	142
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.28	Create CalculationItems.....	142
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.29	Create FormatStringDefinition .....	143
3.1.5.2.1.1.1.30	Create QueryGroups.....	144
3.1.5.2.1.1.2	Response .....	144
3.1.5.2.1.2	Alter Tabular Metadata .....	145
3.1.5.2.1.2.1	Request .....	145
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.1	Alter Model .....	145
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.2	Alter DataSources.....	146
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.3	Alter Tables.....	147
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.4	Alter Columns .....	148
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.5	Alter Partitions .....	150
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.6	Alter Relationships .....	151
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.7	Alter Measures .....	153
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.8	Alter Hierarchies.....	154
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.9	Alter Levels.....	154
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.10	Alter Annotations .....	155
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.11	Alter Kpis.....	156
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.12	Alter Cultures .....	157
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.13	Alter ObjectTranslations .....	158
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.14	Alter LinguisticMetadata.....	158
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.15	Alter Perspectives .....	159
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.16	Alter PerspectiveTables.....	160
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.17	Alter PerspectiveColumns .....	160
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.18	Alter PerspectiveHierarchies .....	161
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.19	Alter PerspectiveMeasures .....	162
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.20	Alter Roles .....	163
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.21	Alter RoleMemberships .....	164

3.1.5.2.1.2.1.22	Alter TablePermissions .....	164
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.23	Alter Variations.....	165
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.24	Alter ExtendedProperties .....	166
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.25	Alter Expressions .....	167
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.26	Alter ColumnPermissions .....	168
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.27	Alter DetailRowsDefinition.....	168
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.28	Alter CalculationGroup.....	169
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.29	Alter CalculationItems .....	169
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.30	Alter FormatStringDefinition.....	170
3.1.5.2.1.2.1.31	Alter QueryGroups .....	171
3.1.5.2.1.2.2	Response .....	171
3.1.5.2.1.3	Delete Tabular Metadata.....	172
3.1.5.2.1.3.1	Request .....	172
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.1	Delete DataSources .....	172
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.2	Delete Tables .....	172
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.3	Delete Columns .....	173
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.4	Delete Partitions .....	173
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.5	Delete Relationships.....	174
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.6	Delete Measures .....	174
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.7	Delete Hierarchies.....	175
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.8	Delete Levels .....	176
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.9	Delete Annotations.....	176
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.10	Delete Kpis .....	177
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.11	Delete Cultures.....	177
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.12	Delete ObjectTranslations .....	178
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.13	Delete LinguisticMetadata .....	178
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.14	Delete Perspectives.....	179
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.15	Delete PerspectiveTables .....	179
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.16	Delete PerspectiveColumns .....	180
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.17	Delete PerspectiveHierarchies.....	180
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.18	Delete PerspectiveMeasures .....	181
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.19	Delete Roles.....	182
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.20	Delete RoleMemberships.....	182
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.21	Delete TablePermissions .....	183
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.22	Delete Variations .....	183
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.23	Delete ExtendedProperties .....	184
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.24	Delete Expressions.....	184
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.25	Delete ColumnPermissions .....	185
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.26	Delete DetailRowsDefinition .....	185
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.27	Delete CalculationGroup .....	186
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.28	Delete CalculationItems.....	186
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.29	Delete FormatStringDefinition .....	187
3.1.5.2.1.3.1.30	Delete QueryGroups.....	187
3.1.5.2.1.3.2	Response .....	188
3.1.5.2.1.4	Rename Tabular Metadata .....	188
3.1.5.2.1.4.1	Request .....	188
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.1	Rename Model.....	188
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.2	Rename DataSources .....	189
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.3	Rename Tables.....	189
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.4	Rename Columns.....	190
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.5	Rename Partitions.....	191
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.6	Rename Relationships .....	191
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.7	Rename Measures.....	192
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.8	Rename Hierarchies .....	192
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.9	Rename Levels .....	193
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.10	Rename Annotations .....	193
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.11	Rename Cultures .....	194
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.12	Rename Perspectives .....	194



3.1.5.2.1.4.1.13	Rename Roles .....	195
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.14	Rename Variations .....	196
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.15	Rename ExtendedProperties .....	196
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.16	Rename Expressions .....	197
3.1.5.2.1.4.1.17	Rename CalculationItems .....	197
3.1.5.2.1.4.2	Response .....	198
3.1.5.2.1.5	Refresh Tabular Metadata .....	198
3.1.5.2.1.5.1	Request .....	198
3.1.5.2.1.5.1.1	Refresh Model .....	199
3.1.5.2.1.5.1.2	Refresh Tables .....	200
3.1.5.2.1.5.1.3	Refresh Partitions .....	200
3.1.5.2.1.5.1.4	Out-of-Line Bindings .....	201
3.1.5.2.1.5.1.5	Pushed Data .....	204
3.1.5.2.1.5.2	Response .....	204
3.1.5.2.1.6	MergePartitions Tabular Metadata .....	205
3.1.5.2.1.6.1	Request .....	205
3.1.5.2.1.6.2	Response .....	206
3.1.5.2.1.7	DBCC for Tabular Metadata .....	206
3.1.5.2.1.7.1	Request .....	206
3.1.5.2.1.7.2	Response .....	206
3.1.5.2.1.8	SequencePoint .....	207
3.1.5.2.1.8.1	Request .....	207
3.1.5.2.1.8.2	Response .....	207
3.1.5.2.1.9	Upgrade Tabular Metadata .....	207
3.1.5.2.1.9.1	Request .....	207
3.1.5.2.1.9.2	Response .....	208
3.1.5.2.2	JSON-Based Tabular Metadata Commands .....	208
3.1.5.2.2.1	Object Definitions in JSON Commands .....	208
3.1.5.2.2.1.1	database .....	208
3.1.5.2.2.1.2	model .....	209
3.1.5.2.2.1.3	dataSource .....	211
3.1.5.2.2.1.4	table .....	213
3.1.5.2.2.1.5	column .....	215
3.1.5.2.2.1.6	partition .....	222
3.1.5.2.2.1.7	measure .....	225
3.1.5.2.2.1.8	hierarchy .....	227
3.1.5.2.2.1.9	level .....	228
3.1.5.2.2.1.10	annotation .....	228
3.1.5.2.2.1.11	kpi .....	229
3.1.5.2.2.1.12	culture .....	231
3.1.5.2.2.1.13	translations .....	231
3.1.5.2.2.1.14	linguisticMetadata .....	237
3.1.5.2.2.1.15	perspective .....	237
3.1.5.2.2.1.16	perspectiveTable .....	238
3.1.5.2.2.1.17	perspectiveColumn .....	239
3.1.5.2.2.1.18	perspectiveHierarchy .....	239
3.1.5.2.2.1.19	perspectiveMeasure .....	240
3.1.5.2.2.1.20	role .....	240
3.1.5.2.2.1.21	roleMembership .....	241
3.1.5.2.2.1.22	tablePermission .....	243
3.1.5.2.2.1.23	variation .....	244
3.1.5.2.2.1.24	extendedProperty .....	245
3.1.5.2.2.1.25	expression .....	246
3.1.5.2.2.1.26	columnPermission .....	247
3.1.5.2.2.1.27	detailRowsDefinition .....	247
3.1.5.2.2.1.28	calculationGroup .....	248
3.1.5.2.2.1.29	calculationItems .....	250
3.1.5.2.2.1.30	formatStringDefinition .....	251

3.1.5.2.2.1.31	queryGroup .....	251
3.1.5.2.2.1.32	relationship .....	252
3.1.5.2.2.2	create Command .....	253
3.1.5.2.2.2.1	Request .....	253
3.1.5.2.2.2.2	Response .....	255
3.1.5.2.2.3	createOrReplace Command .....	255
3.1.5.2.2.3.1	Request .....	255
3.1.5.2.2.3.2	Response .....	257
3.1.5.2.2.4	alter Command .....	258
3.1.5.2.2.4.1	Request .....	258
3.1.5.2.2.4.2	Response .....	260
3.1.5.2.2.5	delete Command .....	260
3.1.5.2.2.5.1	Request .....	260
3.1.5.2.2.5.2	Response .....	262
3.1.5.2.2.6	refresh Command .....	262
3.1.5.2.2.6.1	Request .....	262
3.1.5.2.2.6.2	Response .....	268
3.1.5.2.2.7	sequence Command .....	268
3.1.5.2.2.7.1	Request .....	268
3.1.5.2.2.7.2	Response .....	271
3.1.5.2.2.8	backup Command .....	271
3.1.5.2.2.8.1	Request .....	271
3.1.5.2.2.8.2	Response .....	272
3.1.5.2.2.9	restore Command .....	272
3.1.5.2.2.9.1	Request .....	272
3.1.5.2.2.9.2	Response .....	273
3.1.5.2.2.10	attach Command .....	273
3.1.5.2.2.10.1	Request .....	273
3.1.5.2.2.10.2	Response .....	274
3.1.5.2.2.11	detach Command .....	274
3.1.5.2.2.11.1	Request .....	274
3.1.5.2.2.11.2	Response .....	275
3.1.5.2.2.12	synchronize Command .....	275
3.1.5.2.2.12.1	Request .....	275
3.1.5.2.2.12.2	Response .....	276
3.1.5.2.2.13	mergePartitions Command .....	276
3.1.5.2.2.13.1	Request .....	276
3.1.5.2.2.13.2	Response .....	277
3.1.6	Timer Events .....	277
3.1.7	Other Local Events .....	277
<b>4</b>	<b>Protocol Examples .....</b>	<b>278</b>
4.1	Refresh Tabular Metadata (XMLA) .....	278
4.1.1	Client Sends Request .....	278
4.1.2	Server Response .....	280
4.2	Refresh Tabular Metadata (JSON) .....	287
4.2.1	Client Sends Request .....	287
4.2.2	Server Response .....	288
4.3	CreateOrReplace Tabular Metadata (JSON) .....	288
4.3.1	Client Sends Request .....	288
4.3.2	Server Response .....	289
<b>5</b>	<b>Security .....</b>	<b>290</b>
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers .....	290
5.2	Index of Security Parameters .....	290
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix A: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>291</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Change Tracking .....</b>	<b>295</b>



# 1 Introduction

The SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular protocol provides the methods for a client to communicate with and perform operations on an **analysis server** that is using Tabular databases that are at compatibility level 1200 or higher. This protocol is an extension of the SQL Server Analysis Services protocol [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**analysis server:** A server that supports high performance and complex analytics for business intelligence applications.

**attribute hierarchy:** An implied single-level **hierarchy**, based on a single attribute, that consists of all the members of the attribute. An all-level member can optionally be enabled for an attribute hierarchy.

**Data Analysis Expressions (DAX):** A library of functions and operators that can be combined to build formulas and expressions in a data model.

**data definition language (DDL):** A subset of SQL or XMLA statements that defines all the attributes and properties of a database and its objects. DDL statements typically begin with CREATE, ALTER, or DROP.

**hierarchy:** A logical tree structure that organizes a record such that each member has one parent member and zero or more child members.

**JavaScript Object Notation (JSON):** A text-based, data interchange format that is used to transmit structured data, typically in Asynchronous JavaScript + XML (AJAX) web applications, as described in [\[RFC7159\]](#). The JSON format is based on the structure of ECMAScript (Jscript, JavaScript) objects.

**key performance indicator (KPI):** A predefined measure that is used to track performance against a strategic goal, objective, plan, initiative, or business process. A visual cue is frequently used to communicate performance against the measure.

**level:** A relative position in a hierarchy of data. A level is frequently used when describing how to navigate a hierarchy in an Online Analytical Processing (OLAP) database or a PivotTable report.

**Multidimensional Expressions (MDX):** A syntax that is used for defining multidimensional objects, and for querying and manipulating multidimensional data.

**Power Query Formula Language:** A script language that defines how a query is to filter and combine, that is, "mashup", data from one or more supported sources. The Power Query Formula Language is informally known as "M".

**volatile:** A condition of a formula in which the formula is calculated every time the workbook is calculated. This is unlike a non-volatile formula, which is calculated only when dependent values are changed.

**Web Services Description Language (WSDL):** An XML format for describing network services as a set of endpoints that operate on messages that contain either document-oriented or procedure-oriented information. The operations and messages are described abstractly and are bound to a concrete network protocol and message format in order to define an endpoint. Related concrete endpoints are combined into abstract endpoints, which describe a network

service. WSDL is extensible, which allows the description of endpoints and their messages regardless of the message formats or network protocols that are used.

**XML namespace:** A collection of names that is used to identify elements, types, and attributes in XML documents identified in a URI reference [\[RFC3986\]](#). A combination of XML namespace and local name allows XML documents to use elements, types, and attributes that have the same names but come from different sources. For more information, see [\[XMLNS-2ED\]](#).

**XML schema:** A description of a type of XML document that is typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, in addition to the basic syntax constraints that are imposed by XML itself. An XML schema provides a view of a document type at a relatively high level of abstraction.

**XML schema definition (XSD):** The World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard language that is used in defining XML schemas. Schemas are useful for enforcing structure and constraining the types of data that can be used validly within other XML documents. XML schema definition refers to the fully specified and currently recommended standard for use in authoring **XML schemas**.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[JSON-SchemaVal] Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), "JSON Schema Validation: A Vocabulary for Structural Validation of JSON", April 2017, <http://json-schema.org/latest/json-schema-validation.html>

[MS-SSAS] Microsoft Corporation, "[SQL Server Analysis Services Protocol](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2818] Rescorla, E., "HTTP Over TLS", RFC 2818, May 2000, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2818.txt>

[RFC7159] Bray, T., Ed., "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format", RFC 7159, March 2014, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc7159.txt>

[RFC7230] Fielding, R., and Reschke, J., Eds., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Message Syntax and Routing", RFC 7230, June 2014, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc7230.txt>

[RFC793] Postel, J., Ed., "Transmission Control Protocol: DARPA Internet Program Protocol Specification", RFC 793, September 1981, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc793.txt>

[SOAP1.1] Box, D., Ehnebuske, D., Kakivaya, G., et al., "Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) 1.1", W3C Note, May 2000, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/NOTE-SOAP-20000508/>

[SOAP1.2-1/2007] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 1: Messaging Framework (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation, April 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/REC-soap12-part1-20070427/>

[SOAP1.2-2/2007] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 2: Adjuncts (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation, April 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/REC-soap12-part2-20070427>

[WSDL] Christensen, E., Curbera, F., Meredith, G., and Weerawarana, S., "Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1", W3C Note, March 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315>

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, December 2009, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/>

[XMLSCHEMA1/2] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures Second Edition", W3C Recommendation, October 2004, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-1-20041028/>

[XMLSCHEMA2/2] Biron, P., and Malhotra, A., Eds., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition", W3C Recommendation, October 2004, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-2-20041028/>

### 1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-CSDLBI] Microsoft Corporation, "[Conceptual Schema Definition File Format with Business Intelligence Annotations](#)".

[MSDN-DEFDETAILS] Microsoft Corporation, "DefaultDetails Element (CSDLBI)", <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/bi-reference/csdl/defaultdetails-element-csdlbi>

[MSDN-FSCMDX] Microsoft Corporation, "MDX Cell Properties - FORMAT\_STRING Contents", <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/analysis-services/multidimensional-models/mdx/mdx-cell-properties-format-string-contents>

[MSDN-PwrQFormRef] Microsoft Corporation, "Power Query M Reference", <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerquery-m/power-query-m-reference>

[MSDN-SQLXML-pg19087] Microsoft Corporation, "SQLXML", in SQL Server 2000 Retired Technical documentation, p. 19087, <http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/confirmation.aspx?id=51958>

[MSFT-ENTITYTYPE] Microsoft Corporation, "EntityType Element (CSDLBI)", <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/analysis-services/tabular-model-programming-compatibility-levels-1050-1103/conceptual-schema-definition-language-csdl/entitytype-element-csdlbi>

[XMLA] Microsoft Corporation and Hyperion Solutions Corporation, "XML for Analysis Specification, Version 1.1", November 2002, <http://xml.coverpages.org/xmlaV11-20021120.pdf>

### 1.3 Overview

The Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services protocol provides methods for a client to communicate with, and perform operations on, an **analysis server**. The Analysis Services protocol is based on SOAP and XML for Analysis (XMLA) [\[XMLA\]](#) and supports TCP/IP as an underlying transport mechanism in addition to HTTP/HTTPS.

The base communication details of this protocol are specified in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#): SQL Server Analysis Services Protocol.

The SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular protocol is an extension of the SQL Server Analysis Services protocol. This extension protocol provides additional protocol messages for Tabular databases that are at compatibility level 1200 or higher.

**Note** For the purposes of this document, "Tabular database" refers only to a Tabular database that is at compatibility level 1200 or higher.

A Tabular database is administered by executing a set of commands that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- XMLA-based command extensions allow an application to perform operations such as the following:
  - Create an object.
  - Alter an object.
  - Delete an object.
  - Refresh the data in an object.
- **JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)**-based [\[RFC7159\]](#) commands can perform essentially the same operations. The JSON commands are sent as the string content of the **Statement** element in an XMLA command.
- A client application can obtain the metadata of a Tabular database by using a set of DISCOVER requests. For more information about DISCOVER requests, see [MS-SSAS] and [XMLA]. The metadata that are returned by these Discover requests are made up of the same objects and properties that are managed by the Create, Alter, Delete, Refresh, and so on commands.

Section [2.2.5](#) defines each of the metadata objects and their properties. Section [3.1.5](#) defines each of the commands and references the common objects and properties that are defined in section 2.2.5.

Notes on the objects, their properties, and the commands include the following:

- The JSON APIs use a different naming convention than the XMLA APIs. The JSON convention uses camel casing for names. For example:
  - "Name" would be "name".
  - "DefaultMode" would be "defaultMode".

Therefore, the case of the properties and objects can be ignored in the text of this document.

- Some of the properties are read-only and cannot be set explicitly by any of the commands. These properties appear only in the **Discover** operations for these objects. For example, the **ModifiedTime** and **RefreshedTime** properties are implicitly updated by different commands and cannot be explicitly changed.
- Some properties are documented as ID-based object references. These properties represent links to other objects in the object tree. For example, the **SortByColumnID** property represents a reference to another column in the same table. The actual representation of object references is different between the JSON and XMLA commands and is described in the corresponding section.
- Some properties are documented as enumerations. Their descriptions contain numeric values and strings for each accepted value. For example, **SummarizeBy** shows "Default (1)", "None (2)", "Sum (3)", and so on. The XMLA commands and the TMSHEMA **Discover** operations use the integer values, and the JSON commands use the string values.

### 1.3.1 Object Ownership

Metadata objects are owned by other objects. For example, a **Table** object owns a collection of **Column** objects.

The two classifications of object ownership relationships are as follows:

**Strongly Typed:** An object type can have a collection of child objects of a particular type. For example, a **Table** has a collection of objects of type **Column**. This in turn means that each **Column** object has a well-defined **Table** parent object.

**Weakly Typed:** An object type can own a shared object type. For example, an **Annotation** object type can belong to a **Model** object, a **Table** object, a **Column** object, and so forth. This in turn means that the shared object type can belong to different parent types.

The importance of recognizing the distinction between these two ownership scenarios is that commands that reference the parent or child object also specify the type of the parent.

Similarly, objects can have reference links to other objects (for example, a **PerspectiveTable** object can link to a **Table** object). These links can also be strongly typed or weakly typed.

In addition, it is important to recognize that objects can include collections of child objects (for example, a **Table** that has a collection of columns), and sometimes objects can have a single child object (for example, a **Column** that has a single **AttributeHierarchy** child object).

### 1.3.2 Object References

The table in section [2.2.5](#) defines the **hierarchy** of metadata objects in a Tabular database. One of the consequences of the hierarchy of objects is that the commands that reference a particular object are able to use the names of the ancestor objects to identify the path to the object.

For example, a command to delete a **PerspectiveColumn** object can reference both the name of the **PerspectiveTable** object and the name of the **PerspectiveColumn** object to uniquely identify the **PerspectiveColumn** object.

Similarly, a command to alter a **Partition** object can use both the name of the **Table** object to which the partition belongs and the name of the **Partition**.

For illustration, the following sample JSON command creates or replaces the **DimDate 2** partition object in the **DimDate** table in the **Adventure Works** database.

```
{
  "createOrReplace": {
    "object": {
      "database": "Adventure Works",
      "table": "DimDate",
      "partition": "DimDate 2"
    },
    "partition": {
      "name": "DimDate 2",
      "source": {
        "dataSource": "AdventureworksDW",
        "query": [
          "SELECT [dbo].[DimDate].* FROM [dbo].[DimDate]\r",
          "where CalendarYear=2009"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```



In addition to the name-based paths, XMLEA-based commands also support object references based on integer IDs. An integer ID is an identifier that is assigned by the server to each object when it is created. These IDs can be discovered and used in subsequent XMLEA-based commands.

The difference in the object references is illustrated as follows by using the schema of the XMLEA-based **Alter** command to alter a partition.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition"
minOccurs="0" />
      ...
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

In this example, the **ID** field represents the integer identifier of the partition. The fields **ID.Table** and **ID.Partition** represent the name-based path to the **Partition** object. In an XMLEA command, either the integer-based identifier or the name-based path can be used to refer to the object being manipulated.

In JSON commands, the integer-based object reference is not supported. Only name-based paths to the objects can be used. The following JSON-based **alter** command is an example of a JSON schema for object references.

```
"object": {
  "description": "Path for object Partition",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "database": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "table": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "partition": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
```

In this case, referring to a partition requires specifying the name of the database, the name of the table, and the name of the partition.

## 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

Analysis Services uses the SOAP messaging protocol for formatting requests and responses as specified either in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#) or in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) and [\[SOAP1.2-2/2007\]](#). It transmits these messages by using HTTP [\[RFC7230\]](#), HTTPS [\[RFC2818\]](#), or TCP [\[RFC793\]](#).

The SQL Server Analysis Services base messaging protocol, which includes support for tabular mode at compatibility levels 1100 and 1103, is defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#). The SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular protocol extends the SQL Services Analysis Services protocol to add support for messages that apply to databases in tabular mode at compatibility levels 1200 and higher. [<1>](#)

## **1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions**

None.

## **1.6 Applicability Statement**

This protocol supports the exchange of messages between a client and an **analysis server**.

## **1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation**

### **1.7.1 Versioning**

This protocol includes capabilities for a client and a server to exchange versioning information by indicating whether XML elements that are sent or received need to be understood, or, if not understood, can be ignored. This is specified in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.2.1.3.

### **1.7.2 Capability Negotiation**

This protocol does explicit negotiation between the client and the server for use of binary XML and compression, as specified in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.1.1.

## **1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields**

None.

## **1.9 Standards Assignments**

None.

## 2 Messages

### 2.1 Transport

The transport protocol for the messages in this specification is defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

### 2.2 Common Data Types

This section contains common data types used by the SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses **XML schemas** as defined in [\[XMLSCHEMA1/2\]](#) and [\[XMLSCHEMA2/2\]](#) and **Web Services Description Language (WSDL)** as defined in [\[WSDL\]](#).

#### 2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references various **XML namespaces** by using the mechanisms that are specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

The following table contains common definitions used by the SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses **XML schemas** as defined in [\[XMLSCHEMA1/2\]](#) and [\[XMLSCHEMA2/2\]](#), and **Web Services Description Language** as defined in [\[WSDL\]](#).

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xsd	<a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema</a>	[XMLSCHEMA1/2] [XMLSCHEMA2/2]
xsi	<a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance</a>	[XMLSCHEMA1/2] [XMLSCHEMA2/2]
sql	urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql	<a href="#">[MSDN-SQLXML-pg19087]</a>
xm1a	urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis	<a href="#">[XMLA]</a>
xm1a-ds	urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:mddataset	[XMLA]
xm1a-rs	urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset	[XMLA]
xm1a-e	urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:empty	[XMLA]
xm1a-x	urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:exception	[XMLA]
xm1a-m	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/xm1a-multipleresults">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/xm1a-multipleresults</a>	<a href="#">[MS-SSAS]</a>
eng	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/engine">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/engine</a>	[MS-SSAS]
eng2	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/engine/2">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/engine/2</a>	[MS-SSAS]
eng2_2	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/engine/2/2">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/engine/2/2</a>	[MS-SSAS]
eng100	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2008/engine/100">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2008/engine/100</a>	[MS-SSAS]
eng100_100	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2008/engine/100/100">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2008/engine/100/100</a>	[MS-SSAS]
eng200	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2010/engine/200">http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2010/engine/200</a>	[MS-SSAS]

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
eng200_200	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2010/engine/200/200	[MS-SSAS]
eng300	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2011/engine/300	[MS-SSAS]
eng300_300	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2011/engine/300/300	[MS-SSAS]
eng400	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2012/engine/400	[MS-SSAS]
eng400_400	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2012/engine/400/400	[MS-SSAS]
eng500	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2013/engine/500	[MS-SSAS]
eng500_500	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2013/engine/500/500	[MS-SSAS]
eng600	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2013/engine/600	[MS-SSAS]
eng600_600	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2013/engine/600/600	[MS-SSAS]
engtab	http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2014/engine	

## 2.2.2 Elements

The protocol elements in section [2.2.5](#) follow the same structure and style as the XMLA protocol in [\[XMLA\]](#) and [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

The syntax is element-based. The elements follow the PascalCase naming style. The specific element names and document layout are defined by the **XML schema definition (XSD)** in the appropriate subsections under section [3.1.5](#).

Some of the commands use the **Rowset** data type described in [\[XMLA\]](#) and [\[MS-SSAS\]](#). The **Rowset** data type allows the schema of the rowset to be defined inline by using an XSD schema. The schema of the rowsets allowed for these commands are defined in the appropriate subsections under section [3.1.5](#).

## 2.2.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the set of common complex type definitions that are included in this specification.

Complex type	Section	Description
AffectedObjects	<a href="#">2.2.3.1</a>	The set of objects that is affected by the current operation.

### 2.2.3.1 AffectedObjects

An application that uses the Tabular Metadata commands described in section [3.1.5.1.1](#) can set the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property. When this property is set to 1, the command returns an object in the **return** element of the **ExecuteResponse** element (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section [3.1.4.3.2.2.1](#)) called **AffectedObjects**.

The **AffectedObjects** element has the following attributes.

Attribute	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the database that was affected by the operation.
BaseVersion	integer	The version of the Tabular model before this operation was performed.
CurrentVersion	integer	The version of the Tabular model after this operation was performed.

The **AffectedObjects** element has the following child elements.

Element	Type	Description
root	Array of rowset objects	Zero or more rowset objects. Each rowset contains rows representing metadata objects that were affected by the operation.

The rowset object type is defined in [MS-SSAS].

Each root element adds the following attribute.

Attribute	Type	Description
name	string	The type of object that was affected by the operation.

The **name** attribute identifies the type of object that was affected.

The columns of the rowset correspond to the columns defined by the **Discover** response for that object type. The columns for each **Discover** response that are specific to a particular **Discover** operation are described with the operation in section 3.1.5.1.1.

In addition, the following column is appended to each rowset.

Column	Type	Default	Description
ImpactType	integer	0	The type of modification that was made to the object. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - The object in the row was modified by the operation. The row then contains the new state of the object.</li> <li>1 - The object in the row was deleted by the operation.</li> </ul>

A client application can use the **AffectedObjects** object to determine the new state of all objects that were changed on the server as a result of the operation. A request to the server can indirectly affect more objects than the ones explicitly specified in the request.

The following is an example of the **AffectedObjects** response.

```

<return xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
  <AffectedObjects xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysiservices/2003/xmla-
multipleresults" name="TMTestDB" BaseVersion="1" CurrentVersion="2">
    <root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msxmla="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysiservices/2003/xmla" name="Model">
      <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
        <xsd:element name="root">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
        <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
          <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
            <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-
[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
          </xsd:restriction>
        </xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
          <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:any />
          </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:complexType name="row">
          <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="StorageLocation" name="StorageLocation" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="DefaultMode" name="DefaultMode" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="DefaultDataView" name="DefaultDataView" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="Culture" name="Culture" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
/>
            <xsd:element sql:field="Collation" name="Collation" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="Version" name="Version" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element sql:field="ImpactType" name="ImpactType" type="xsd:int" />
          </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:schema>
      <row>
        <ID>1</ID>
        <Name>Model</Name>
        <Description>Model description</Description>
        <DefaultMode>0</DefaultMode>
        <DefaultDataView>0</DefaultDataView>
        <Culture>en-US</Culture>
        <ModifiedTime>2016-01-31T00:01:24.016667</ModifiedTime>
        <StructureModifiedTime>2016-01-31T00:01:24.13</StructureModifiedTime>
        <Version>2</Version>
        <ImpactType>1</ImpactType>
      </row>
    </root>
  </AffectedObjects>
</return>

```

## 2.2.4 Simple Types

Any new simple types used by this protocol are specified in section [3.1.5](#).

## 2.2.5 Common Data Structures

This section describes the **hierarchy** of metadata objects that can be discovered, defined, and administered by using the APIs in this specification. This section defines the metadata objects and their properties for a Tabular database at compatibility level 1200 or higher.

The root object of a Tabular database is **Model**. All other metadata objects are descendants of the **Model** object.

The following table illustrates the hierarchy structure of the metadata objects. With the exception of **AttributeHierarchy**, **KPI**, **DetailRowsDefinition**, **CalculationGroup**, and **LinguisticMetadata**, each child object can be a collection of child objects. For example, the **Model** object can contain a child object named **Tables**, which is a collection of **Table** objects; and each of those **Table** objects can contain a child object named **Columns**, which is a collection of **Column** objects; and so on. The following table also describes whether the lowest-level descendant of a particular parent object in this hierarchy can be an **Annotation** or **ExtendedProperty** object.

Root Object	Descendant Level 1	Descendant Level 2	Descendant Level 3	Descendant Level 4		
Model	DataSource					
		Annotation				
		ExtendedProperty				
	Table					
		Column				
			AttributeHierarchy			
				Annotation		
				ExtendedProperty		
			Variation			
				Annotation		
			ExtendedProperty			
			Annotation			
		ExtendedProperty				
		Partition				
			Annotation			
			ExtendedProperty			
		Measure				
	KPI					

Root Object	Descendant Level 1	Descendant Level 2	Descendant Level 3	Descendant Level 4		
				Annotation		
				ExtendedProperty		
			DetailRowsDefinition			
			Annotation			
			ExtendedProperty			
			Hierarchy			
			Level			
				Annotation		
		ExtendedProperty				
		Annotation				
		ExtendedProperty				
		DetailRowsDefinition				
		CalculationGroup				
			CalculationItem			
				FormatStringDefinition		
				Annotation		
		Annotation				
		Annotation				
		ExtendedProperty				
		Relationship				
			Annotation			
			ExtendedProperty			
		Perspective				
	PerspectiveTable					
			PerspectiveColumn	Annotation		
				ExtendedProperty		
	PerspectiveHierarchy					
			Annotation			
			ExtendedProperty			
	PerspectiveMeasure					



Root Object	Descendant Level 1	Descendant Level 2	Descendant Level 3	Descendant Level 4				
				Annotation				
				ExtendedProperty				
			Annotation					
				ExtendedProperty				
			Annotation					
			ExtendedProperty					
			Culture			ObjectTranslation		
						LinguisticMetadata	Annotation	
								ExtendedProperty
	Annotation							
	ExtendedProperty							
	Role			RoleMembership	Annotation			
					ExtendedProperty			
				TablePermission	ColumnPermission	Annotation		
							ExtendedProperty	
						Annotation		
						ExtendedProperty		
				Annotation				
				ExtendedProperty				
				Expression			Annotation	
	ExtendedProperty							
	QueryGroup			Annotation				
	Annotation							

Root Object	Descendant Level 1	Descendant Level 2	Descendant Level 3	Descendant Level 4
	ExtendedProperty			

### 2.2.5.1 Model Object

The **Model** object represents the Tabular data model. It is a child of the **Database** object as defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#). All other Tabular metadata objects are descendants of the **Model** object.

The **Model** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
StorageLocation <a href="#">&lt;2&gt;</a>	string	The location on disk to place the model.
DefaultMode	long	The default method for making data available in the partition.
DefaultDataView	enumeration	Determines which partitions are to be selected to run queries against the model. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full (0) – Partitions with <b>DataView</b> set to "Default" or "Full" are selected.</li> <li>Sample (1) – Partitions with <b>DataView</b> set to "Default" or "Sample" are selected.</li> <li>Default (3) – Not applicable to <b>Model</b>.</li> </ul>
Culture	string	The culture name to use for formatting. <a href="#">&lt;3&gt;</a>
Collation	string	The collation sequence.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
StructureModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the structure of the object was last modified.
Version	long	The current version of the <b>Model</b> object. The version number is incremented when any transaction on the <b>Model</b> is committed. This version number is set to 1 for any newly created Tabular databases and is always set to 1 for all Tabular databases when the server is restarted.
DataAccessOptions <a href="#">&lt;4&gt;</a>	string	A JSON property bag that contains the following three Boolean properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>fastCombine – A Boolean that indicates the ability to override privacy levels to share data across data sources and queries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If set to "true", data from data sources is allowed to be sent in queries to other data sources, regardless of the other data sources' privacy levels.</li> <li>If set to "false", possible data sharing is controlled by the data source's privacy levels.</li> </ul> </li> <li>legacyRedirects – A Boolean that indicates whether</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>unsafe redirects to a different site and from HTTPS to HTTP are enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If set to "true", unsafe redirects are enabled; otherwise, it is "false".</li> <li>returnErrorValuesAsNull – A Boolean that indicates whether individual cell errors are returned as null values or the query fails. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If set to "true", individual cell errors are returned as null values.</li> <li>If set to "false", the query fails.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The default value for these Boolean properties is "false". Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.</p>
DefaultMeasureID<5>	unsignedLong	<p>An ID-based reference to the default measure of the <b>Model</b> object. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.</p>
ForceUniqueNames<6>	boolean	<p>A Boolean that determines whether a measure can have the same name as any column in the model.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If set to "true", a measure cannot have the same name as any column in the model.</li> <li>If set to "false", this restriction is not enforced.</li> </ul> <p>Compatibility level 1500 or higher is required.</p>
DiscourageImplicitMeasures<7>	boolean	<p>A Boolean that determines whether to discourage the implicit measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If set to "true", implicit measures are discouraged.</li> <li>If set to "false", implicit measures are not discouraged.</li> </ul> <p>Compatibility level 1500 or higher is required.</p>

### 2.2.5.2 DataSource Object

The **DataSource** object represents an external source of data. It is a child of a **Model** object.

The **DataSource** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
Type	enumeration	<p>The type of <b>DataSource</b>. The only possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provider (1) - A data source that has a data provider and connection string.</li> <li>Structured (2) - A data source that uses a JSON-based extensible protocol to define the location and mechanism by which the data is retrieved. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.&lt;8&gt;</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
ConnectionString	string	A string that is used to open the connection to a provider data source.
ImpersonationMode	enumeration	A numeric value that specifies the credentials to use for impersonation when connecting to a provider data source. The enumeration values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ImpersonateAccount (2) - The server uses the specified user account.</li> <li>ImpersonateAnonymous (3) - The server uses the anonymous user account.</li> <li>ImpersonateCurrentUser (4) - The server uses the user account that the client is connecting as.</li> <li>ImpersonateServiceAccount (5) - The server uses the user account that the server is running as.</li> <li>ImpersonateUnattendedAccount (6) - The server uses an unattended user account. <a href="#">&lt;9&gt;</a></li> </ul>
Account	string	The user account that is used for impersonation when connecting to a provider data source. <a href="#">&lt;10&gt;</a>
Password	string	The password that is used to impersonate the specified user account when connecting to a provider data source.
MaxConnections	int	The maximum number of connections to be opened concurrently to the data source.
Isolation	enumeration	The kind of isolation that is used when executing commands against the provider data source. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ReadCommitted (1) - This value specifies that statements cannot read data that has been modified, but not committed, by other transactions.</li> <li>Snapshot (2) - This value ensures that the data read by any statement in a transaction is transactionally consistent, as if the statements in a transaction receive a snapshot of the committed data as it existed at the start of the transaction. <a href="#">&lt;11&gt;</a></li> </ul>
Timeout	int	The timeout in seconds for commands executed against a provider data source.
Provider	string	An optional string that identifies the name of the managed data provider for the provider data source.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
ConnectionDetails <a href="#">&lt;12&gt;</a>	string	The information that identifies the location of the structured data source. This is a property bag formatted as a JSON string that allows details about the connection to the data source to be passed. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.
Options <a href="#">&lt;13&gt;</a>	string	The information that defines possible additional settings for the structured data source. This is a property bag formatted as a JSON string. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.
Credential <a href="#">&lt;14&gt;</a>	string	The credential information that authenticates against the structured data source. This is a property bag formatted as a JSON string. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.

Name	Type	Description
ContextExpression<15>	string	A string that can contain additional information, such as content type, content shape, and format, about the structure and/or metadata of the structured data source. The data source is then represented by the <b>ConnectionDetails</b> property. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.

### 2.2.5.3 Table Object

The **Table** object represents a table in the data model. It is a child of a **Model** object. The **Table** object is defined to have a set of columns, and the rows in the tables are based on **Partition** child objects.

The **Table** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
DataCategory	string	A string that specifies the category of the data. The values automatically map to the DIMENSION_TYPE column as defined in <a href="#">[MS-SSAS]</a> section 3.1.4.2.2.1.3.6.1. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Unknown (0) – All unknown strings are returned in the <b>Contents</b> attribute of the <b>EntityType</b> element of Conceptual Schema Definition Language with Business Intelligence annotations (CSDLBI). For more information, see <a href="#">[MSFT-ENTITYTYPE]</a>. (Maps to UNKNOWN)</li> <li>▪ Regular (1) – standard dimension (Maps to OTHER)</li> <li>▪ Time (2) – time dimension (Maps to TIME)</li> <li>▪ Geography (3) – geography dimension (Maps to GEOGRAPHY)</li> <li>▪ Organization (4) – organization dimension (Maps to ORGANIZATION)</li> <li>▪ BillOfMaterials (5) – bill of materials dimension (Maps to BILL OF MATERIALS)</li> <li>▪ Accounts (6) – accounts dimension (Maps to ACCOUNTS)</li> <li>▪ Customers (7) – customers dimension (Maps to CUSTOMERS)</li> <li>▪ Products (8) – products dimension (Maps to PRODUCTS)</li> <li>▪ Scenario (9) – scenario dimension (Maps to SCENARIO)</li> <li>▪ Quantitative (10) – quantitative dimension (Maps to QUANTITATIVE)</li> <li>▪ Utility (11) – utility dimension (Maps to UTILITY)</li> <li>▪ Currency (12) – currency dimension (Maps to</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>CURRENCY)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rates (13) – rates dimension (Maps to RATES)</li> <li>Channel (14) – channel dimension (Maps to CHANNEL)</li> <li>Promotion (15) – promotion dimension (Maps to PROMOTION)</li> </ul>
Description	string	The description of the object.
IsHidden	boolean	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the table is treated as hidden by client visualization tools.</p> <p>If the table is treated as hidden by client visualization tools, it is "true"; otherwise, it is "false".</p>
TableStorageID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>TableStorage</b> object. The <b>TableStorage</b> object is reserved for internal use only.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
StructureModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the structure of the object was last modified.
SystemFlags	long	<p>A bitmask that is used to identify the type of object. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 0 is set to 1: The object is a system table that is defined and built internally by the system.</li> <li>Bit 1 is set to 1: The object is a user-created calculated table.</li> </ul>
ShowAsVariationsOnly<16>	boolean	<p>A Boolean that dictates whether the table is shown only when referenced as <b>Variation</b>.</p> <p>If it is "true", the table is shown only when it is referenced as a variation; otherwise, it is "false".</p> <p>Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.</p>
IsPrivate<17>	boolean	<p>A Boolean that dictates whether the table is to be hidden for all clients.</p> <p>If it is "true", the table is hidden for all clients; otherwise, it is "false".</p> <p>Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.</p>
DefaultDetailRowsDefinitionID<18>	unsignedLong	<p>An ID-based reference to a <b>DetailRowsDefinition</b> object. This property defines the default <b>DAX</b> expression to apply when drilling through to the detail rows for measures in this table.</p> <p>Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.</p>
CalculationGroupID<19>	unsignedLong	<p>An ID-based reference to a <b>CalculationGroup</b> object. A calculation group reduces the number of redundant measures by grouping common measure expressions as calculation items.</p> <p>Compatibility level 1500 or higher is required.</p>
ExcludeFromModelRefresh<20>	boolean	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the table is excluded when the model is refreshed.</p> <p>When the value is "true", a refresh operation on the model does not trigger a refresh on any partitions of the table that were already processed.</p>

Name	Type	Description
		Compatibility level 1500 or higher is required.

### 2.2.5.4 Column Object

The **Column** object represents a column in a Table. It is a child of a **Table** object. Each column has a number of properties defined on it that influence how client applications visualize the data in the column.

The **Column** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.
ExplicitName	string	The user-specified name for the column. This element <b>MUST</b> be specified for calculated columns and columns that are bound to data. If a column in a calculated table leaves this unspecified, the name is inferred from the expression.
InferredName	string	Specifies the engine-generated name for the column. It is valid only for columns of type <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b> .
ExplicitDataType	enumeration	The user-specified data type to be enforced on the contents of the column. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Automatic (1) – When calculated columns or calculated table columns set the value to <b>Automatic</b>, the type is automatically inferred.</li> <li>▪ String (2)</li> <li>▪ Int64 (6)</li> <li>▪ Double (8)</li> <li>▪ DateTime (9)</li> <li>▪ Decimal (10)</li> <li>▪ Boolean (11)</li> <li>▪ Binary (17)</li> <li>▪ Unknown (19) - This value cannot be set on the <b>ExplicitDataType</b> field. It is set automatically by the engine on the <b>InferredDataType</b> field of a calculated column that is in a semantic error state.</li> </ul>
InferredDataType	enumeration	Specifies the engine-generated data type for this column. It is valid only for columns of the type <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b> or <b>Calculated</b> .
DataCategory	string	The values in the following enumeration <b>PropertyType</b> are automatically mapped to the LEVEL_TYPE column that is defined in <a href="#">[MS-SSAS]</a> section 3.1.4.2.2.1.3.8.1. All other strings map to EXTENDEDTYPE (0x12B1) and are returned

Name	Type	Description
		<p>as-is in the <b>Contents</b> property of CSDL for the column:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Invalid (-1)</li> <li>▪ All (1)</li> <li>▪ Regular (2)</li> <li>▪ Image (3)</li> <li>▪ ImageBMP (4)</li> <li>▪ ImageGIF (5)</li> <li>▪ ImageJPG (6)</li> <li>▪ ImagePNG (7)</li> <li>▪ ImageTIFF (8)</li> <li>▪ ImageURL (9)</li> <li>▪ Id (10)</li> <li>▪ RelationToParent (11)</li> <li>▪ Sequence (12)</li> <li>▪ OrgTitle (13)</li> <li>▪ Caption (14)</li> <li>▪ ShortCaption (15)</li> <li>▪ CaptionDescription (16)</li> <li>▪ CaptionAbbreviation (17)</li> <li>▪ WebURL (18)</li> <li>▪ WebHTML (19)</li> <li>▪ WebXMLOrXSL (20)</li> <li>▪ WebmailAlias (21)</li> <li>▪ Address (22)</li> <li>▪ AddressStreet (23)</li> <li>▪ AddressHouse (24)</li> <li>▪ AddressCity (25)</li> <li>▪ AddressStateOrProvince (26)</li> <li>▪ AddressZIP (27)</li> <li>▪ AddressQuarter (28)</li> <li>▪ AddressCountry (29)</li> <li>▪ AddressBuilding (30)</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AddressRoom (31)</li> <li>▪ AddressFloor (32)</li> <li>▪ AddressFax (33)</li> <li>▪ AddressPhone (34)</li> <li>▪ GeoCentroidX (35)</li> <li>▪ GeoCentroidY (36)</li> <li>▪ GeoCentroidZ (37)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryTop (38)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryLeft (39)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryBottom (40)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryRight (41)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryFront (42)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryRear (43)</li> <li>▪ GeoBoundaryPolygon (44)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalSize (45)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalColor (46)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalWeight (47)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalHeight (48)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalWidth (49)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalDepth (50)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalVolume (51)</li> <li>▪ PhysicalDensity (52)</li> <li>▪ PersonFullName (53)</li> <li>▪ PersonFirstName (54)</li> <li>▪ PersonLastName (55)</li> <li>▪ PersonMiddleName (56)</li> <li>▪ PersonDemographic (57)</li> <li>▪ PersonContact (58)</li> <li>▪ QtyRangeLow (59)</li> <li>▪ QtyRangeHigh (60)</li> <li>▪ FormattingColor (61)</li> <li>▪ FormattingOrder (62)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ FormattingFont (63)</li> <li>▪ FormattingFontEffects (64)</li> <li>▪ FormattingFontSize (65)</li> <li>▪ FormattingSubtotal (66)</li> <li>▪ Date (67)</li> <li>▪ DateStart (68)</li> <li>▪ DateEnded (69)</li> <li>▪ DateCanceled (70)</li> <li>▪ DateModified (71)</li> <li>▪ DateDuration (72)</li> <li>▪ Version (73)</li> <li>▪ Years (74)</li> <li>▪ Quarters (75)</li> <li>▪ Months (76)</li> <li>▪ Weeks (77)</li> <li>▪ Days (78)</li> <li>▪ Hours (79)</li> <li>▪ Minutes (80)</li> <li>▪ Seconds (81)</li> <li>▪ UndefinedTime (82)</li> <li>▪ OrganizationalUnit (83)</li> <li>▪ BomResource (84)</li> <li>▪ Quantitative (85)</li> <li>▪ Account (86)</li> <li>▪ Customers (87)</li> <li>▪ CustomerGroup (88)</li> <li>▪ CustomerHousehold (89)</li> <li>▪ Product (90)</li> <li>▪ ProductGroup (91)</li> <li>▪ Scenario (92)</li> <li>▪ Utility (93)</li> <li>▪ Person (94)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Company (95)</li> <li>▪ CurrencySource (96)</li> <li>▪ CurrencyDestination (97)</li> <li>▪ Channel (98)</li> <li>▪ Representative (99)</li> <li>▪ Promotion (100)</li> <li>▪ Continent (101)</li> <li>▪ Region (102)</li> <li>▪ Country (103)</li> <li>▪ StateOrProvince (104)</li> <li>▪ County (105)</li> <li>▪ City (106)</li> <li>▪ PostalCode (107)</li> <li>▪ Point (108)</li> <li>▪ AccountType (109)</li> <li>▪ AccountName (110)</li> <li>▪ AccountNumber (111)</li> <li>▪ ProjectName (112)</li> <li>▪ ProjectCode (113)</li> <li>▪ ProjectStartDate (114)</li> <li>▪ ProjectEndDate (115)</li> <li>▪ ProjectCompletion (116)</li> <li>▪ CurrencyName (117)</li> <li>▪ CurrencyIsOCode (118)</li> <li>▪ PercentOwnership (119)</li> <li>▪ PercentVoteright (120)</li> <li>▪ Project (121)</li> <li>▪ RateType (122)</li> <li>▪ Rate (123)</li> <li>▪ ProductSKU (124)</li> <li>▪ ProductCategory (125)</li> <li>▪ ProductBrand (126)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DeletedFlag (127)</li> <li>▪ ScdStatus (128)</li> <li>▪ ScdEndDate (129)</li> <li>▪ ScdOriginalID (130)</li> <li>▪ ScdStartDate (131)</li> <li>▪ DayOfMonthOrPeriod (132)</li> <li>▪ WeekOfQuarter (133)</li> <li>▪ WeekOfMonthOrPeriod (134)</li> <li>▪ MonthOrPeriodOfQuarter (135)</li> <li>▪ MonthOrPeriodOfYear (136)</li> <li>▪ Trimesters (137)</li> <li>▪ Halfyears (138)</li> <li>▪ Tendays (139)</li> <li>▪ DayOfWeek (140)</li> <li>▪ DayOfTendays (141)</li> <li>▪ DayOfMonth (142)</li> <li>▪ DayOfQuarter (143)</li> <li>▪ DayOfTrimester (144)</li> <li>▪ DayOfHalfyear (145)</li> <li>▪ DayOfYear (146)</li> <li>▪ WeekOfYear (147)</li> <li>▪ TendayOfMonth (148)</li> <li>▪ TendayOfQuarter (149)</li> <li>▪ TendayOfTrimester (150)</li> <li>▪ TendayOfHalfyear (151)</li> <li>▪ TendayOfYear (152)</li> <li>▪ MonthOfTrimester (153)</li> <li>▪ MonthOfQuarter (154)</li> <li>▪ MonthOfHalfyear (155)</li> <li>▪ MonthOfYear (156)</li> <li>▪ TrimesterOfYear (157)</li> <li>▪ QuarterOfHalfyear (158)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ QuarterOfYear (159)</li> <li>▪ HalfyearOfYear (160)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDate (161)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDayOfWeek (162)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDayOfMonth (163)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDayOfQuarter (164)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDayOfTrimester (165)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDayOfHalfyear (166)</li> <li>▪ FiscalDayOfYear (167)</li> <li>▪ FiscalWeeks (168)</li> <li>▪ FiscalWeekOfYear (169)</li> <li>▪ FiscalWeekOfHalfyear (170)</li> <li>▪ FiscalWeekOfQuarter (171)</li> <li>▪ FiscalWeekOfTrimester (172)</li> <li>▪ FiscalWeekOfMonth (173)</li> <li>▪ FiscalMonths (174)</li> <li>▪ FiscalMonthOfTrimester (175)</li> <li>▪ FiscalMonthOfQuarter (176)</li> <li>▪ FiscalMonthOfHalfyear (177)</li> <li>▪ FiscalMonthOfYear (178)</li> <li>▪ FiscalTrimesters (179)</li> <li>▪ FiscalTrimesterOfYear (180)</li> <li>▪ FiscalQuarters (181)</li> <li>▪ FiscalQuarterOfYear (182)</li> <li>▪ FiscalQuarterOfHalfyear (183)</li> <li>▪ FiscalHalfyears (184)</li> <li>▪ FiscalHalfyearOfYear (185)</li> <li>▪ FiscalYears (186)</li> <li>▪ ReportingDate (187)</li> <li>▪ ReportingDayOfWeek (188)</li> <li>▪ ReportingDayOfMonth (189)</li> <li>▪ ReportingDayOfQuarter (190)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ReportingDayOfTrimester (191)</li> <li>▪ ReportingDayOfHalfyear (192)</li> <li>▪ ReportingDayOfYear (193)</li> <li>▪ ReportingWeeks (194)</li> <li>▪ ReportingWeekOfYear (195)</li> <li>▪ ReportingWeekOfHalfyear (196)</li> <li>▪ ReportingWeekOfQuarter (197)</li> <li>▪ ReportingWeekOfTrimester (198)</li> <li>▪ ReportingWeekOfMonth (199)</li> <li>▪ ReportingMonths (200)</li> <li>▪ ReportingMonthOfTrimester (201)</li> <li>▪ ReportingMonthOfQuarter (202)</li> <li>▪ ReportingMonthOfHalfyear (203)</li> <li>▪ ReportingMonthOfYear (204)</li> <li>▪ ReportingTrimesters (205)</li> <li>▪ ReportingTrimesterOfYear (206)</li> <li>▪ ReportingQuarters (207)</li> <li>▪ ReportingQuarterOfYear (208)</li> <li>▪ ReportingQuarterOfHalfyear (209)</li> <li>▪ ReportingHalfyears (210)</li> <li>▪ ReportingHalfyearOfYear (211)</li> <li>▪ ReportingYears (212)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingDate (213)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingDayOfWeek (214)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingDayOfMonth (215)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingDayOfQuarter (216)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingDayOfHalfyear (217)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingDayOfYear (218)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingWeeks (219)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingWeekOfYear (220)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingWeekOfHalfyear (221)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingWeekOfQuarter (222)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ManufacturingWeekOfMonth (223)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingMonths (224)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingMonthOfQuarter (225)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingMonthOfHalfyear (226)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingMonthOfYear (227)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingTrimesters (228)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingTrimesterOfYear (229)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingQuarters (230)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingQuarterOfYear (231)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingQuarterOfHalfyear (232)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingHalfyears (233)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingHalfyearOfYear (234)</li> <li>▪ ManufacturingYears (235)</li> <li>▪ WinterSummerSeason (236)</li> <li>▪ IsHoliday (237)</li> <li>▪ IsWeekday (238)</li> <li>▪ IsWorkingDay (239)</li> <li>▪ IsPeakDay (240)</li> <li>▪ ISO8601Date (241)</li> <li>▪ ISO8601DayOfWeek (242)</li> <li>▪ ISO8601DayOfYear (243)</li> <li>▪ ISO8601Weeks (244)</li> <li>▪ ISO8601WeekOfYear (245)</li> <li>▪ ISO8601Years (246)</li> <li>▪ RowNumber (247)</li> <li>▪ ExtendedType (248)</li> </ul>
Description	string	The description of the object.
IsHidden	boolean	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether a column is treated as hidden by client visualization tools.</p> <p>If the column is treated as hidden by client visualization tools, it is "true"; otherwise, it is "false".</p>
State	enumeration	<p>A value that provides information about the state of the column. The possible values and their interpretation are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ready (1) – The column is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ NoData (3) – The column is queryable but has no data. This state is applicable only to columns of the type <b>Data</b>.</li> <li>▪ CalculationNeeded (4) – The column is not queryable and needs to be refreshed (that is, recalculated) to become functional. This state applies only to columns of the type <b>Calculated</b> or <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b>.</li> <li>▪ SemanticError (5) - The column is in an error state because of an invalid expression. The column is not queryable. This state applies only to columns of the type <b>Calculated</b> or <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b>.</li> <li>▪ EvaluationError (6) – The column is in an error state because of an error during expression evaluation. The column is not queryable. This state applies only to columns of the type <b>Calculated</b> or <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b>.</li> <li>▪ DependencyError (7) – The column is in an error state because some of its calculation dependencies are in an error state. The column is not queryable. This state applies only to columns of the type <b>Calculated</b> or <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b>.</li> <li>▪ Incomplete (8) - Some parts of the column have no data, and the column needs to be refreshed to bring the data in. The column is queryable. This state applies only to columns of the type <b>Data</b>.</li> <li>▪ SyntaxError (9) - The column is in an error state because of a syntax error in its expression. The column is not queryable. This state applies only to columns of the type <b>Calculated</b>.</li> </ul>
IsUnique	boolean	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the column can contain duplicate values.</p> <p>If it is "true", the engine validates that this column cannot contain duplicate values; otherwise, it is "false".</p>
IsKey	boolean	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the column is a key of the table.</p> <p>If it is "true", the column is a key of the table; otherwise, it is "false".</p>
IsNullable	boolean	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether null values are allowed in the column.</p> <p>If it is "true", null values are allowed in the column; otherwise, it is "false".</p>
Alignment	enumeration	<p>Specifies the text alignment of the column in report visualizations. It is returned as part of CSDL. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Default (1)</li> <li>▪ Left (2)</li> <li>▪ Right (3)</li> <li>▪ Center (4)</li> </ul>
TableDetailPosition	int	<p>Provides the ability to place this column in the <b>DefaultDetails</b> collection of the <b>Table</b>. This collection is an ordered set of <b>Column</b> types. A positive value indicates participation in the collection. The collection is sorted in ascending order of this element. The</p>



Name	Type	Description
		<b>DefaultDetails</b> collection is returned as part of the CSDL metadata returned by the DISCOVER_CSDL_METADATA operation (see [MS-SSAS] section 3.1.4.2.2.1.3.61). <21>
IsDefaultLabel	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether this column is included in the <b>DisplayKey</b> element in CSDL.
IsDefaultImage	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether this column is returned as the <b>DefaultImage</b> property in CSDL.
SummarizeBy	enumeration	A value that indicates the default function, if any, used to aggregate this field. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Default (1)</li> <li>▪ None (2)</li> <li>▪ Sum (3)</li> <li>▪ Min (4)</li> <li>▪ Max (5)</li> <li>▪ Count (6)</li> <li>▪ Average (7)</li> <li>▪ DistinctCount (8)</li> </ul> If this value is omitted, "Default" is assumed for numeric fields and "None" is assumed for all other fields.
ColumnStorageID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>ColumnStorage</b> object. The <b>ColumnStorage</b> object is reserved for internal use only.
Type	enumeration	The type of <b>Column</b> . The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data (1) – The contents of this column come from a data source.</li> <li>▪ Calculated (2) – The contents of this column are computed by using an expression after the <b>Data</b> columns have been populated.</li> <li>▪ RowNumber (3) - The column is an internal column that represents the row number.</li> <li>▪ CalculatedTableColumn (4) – The tables are built based on a calculated expression that is automatically inferred and generates the columns in the table. See section 2.2.5.6 for setting the type of partition to <b>Calculated</b>.</li> </ul>
SourceColumn	string	The name of the column from which data is retrieved. The name <b>MUST</b> match a column returned by the execution of the partition's <b>QueryDefinition</b> against the data source.
ColumnOriginID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>ColumnOrigin</b> object.
Expression	string	The <b>Data Analysis Expressions (DAX)</b> expression that is evaluated for the calculated column.
FormatString	string	A string that specifies the format of the column contents. For a description of the <b>FormatString</b> content, see [MSDN-FSCMDX].

Name	Type	Description
IsAvailableInMDX	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether the column can be excluded from usage in <b>Multidimensional Expressions (MDX)</b> query tools. If it is "false", the column can be excluded from usage in MDX query tools; otherwise, it is "true".
SortByColumnID	unsignedLong	Indicates that the column defining this property is to be sorted by the values of the column referenced by this property.
AttributeHierarchyID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to an <b>AttributeHierarchy</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
StructureModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the structure of the object was last modified.
RefreshedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last refreshed.
SystemFlags	long	A bitmask that is used to identify the type of object. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 0 is set to 1: The object is a column that belongs to a system table. See <b>SystemFlags</b> on the <b>Table</b> object defined in section <a href="#">2.2.5.3</a>.</li> <li>Bit 1 is set to 1: The object is a column that belongs to a calculated table of the type <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b>.</li> </ul>
KeepUniqueRows	boolean	A Boolean that indicates the grouping of rows. If "false", client applications can group by this column. If "true", client applications are encouraged to group by a more unique key for the column. For an example, see <a href="#">[MS-CSDLBI]</a> section 2.1.14.3. These semantics correspond to the following behavior: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>False: Return the values of MD_GROUPING_BEHAVIOR_ENCOURAGE in the GROUPING_BEHAVIOR column of the MDSHEMA_HIERARCHIES schema rowset and <b>GroupOnValue</b> in the <b>GroupingBehavior</b> field of the <b>Property</b> element in the result of DISCOVER_CSDL_METADATA.</li> <li>True: Return MD_GROUPING_BEHAVIOR_DISCOURAGE and <b>GroupOnEntityKey</b>.</li> </ul>
DisplayOrdinal	int	Indicates the visual position of the column, defined as a relative ordering rather than a strict ordering (example: 10, 20, 40, 50). It allows client applications to maintain a consistent column position. The <b>DisplayOrdinal</b> property is reserved for future use.
ErrorMessage	string	A string that explains the error state associated with the current object. It is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: SemanticError, DependencyError, or EvaluationError. It is applicable only to columns of the type <b>Calculated</b> or <b>CalculatedTableColumn</b> . It is empty for other column objects.
SourceProviderType	string	The original data type of the column as defined in the language of the data source. This data type is used to generate queries directly against the data source, for example in Direct Query mode.
DisplayFolder	string	Defines the display folder in which the column is displayed by the client applications.

Name	Type	Description
EncodingHint<22>	enumeration	The encoding mechanism that is used for the column. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Default (0) – The server automatically determines which encoding mechanism to use.</li> <li>Hash (1) – Hash encoding is used.</li> <li>Value (2) – Value encoding is used.</li> </ul> Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.

### 2.2.5.5 AttributeHierarchy Object

The **AttributeHierarchy** object represents the **attribute hierarchy** of a column in a table. It is an optional child object of a **Column** object and is implicitly created by the server. When the attribute hierarchy is present, the column becomes available as a **hierarchy** and can be queried by using the **MDX** language.

The **AttributeHierarchy** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Column</b> object.
State	long	A value that provides information about the state of the <b>AttributeHierarchy</b> object. The possible values and their interpretation are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ready (1) – The Attribute Hierarchy is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>NoData (3) – Not applicable to Attribute Hierarchies.</li> <li>CalculationNeeded (4) – The Attribute Hierarchy does not contain any data because it was not refreshed. There is no error associated with the attribute hierarchy.</li> <li>SemanticError (5) - Not applicable to Attribute Hierarchies.</li> <li>EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable to Attribute Hierarchies.</li> <li>DependencyError (7) – The column that is associated with this Attribute Hierarchy is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>Incomplete (8) - Not applicable to Attribute Hierarchies.</li> <li>SyntaxError (9) - Not applicable to Attribute Hierarchies.</li> </ul>
AttributeHierarchyStorageID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to an <b>AttributeHierarchyStorage</b> object. The <b>AttributeHierarchyStorage</b> object is reserved for internal use only.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
RefreshedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last refreshed.

## 2.2.5.6 Partition Object

The **Partition** object represents a partition in a table. It is a child of a **Table** object. The partitions in a table define the data from external data sources that become available when the table is queried.

The **Partition** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
DataSourceID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>DataSource</b> object.
QueryDefinition	string	The text of the query to be executed when populating data into the partition.
State	enumeration	<p>A value that provides information about the state of the partition. The possible values and their interpretation are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ready (1) – The partition is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>▪ NoData (3) – The partition is queryable but has no data. This state applies only to partitions with a type other than <b>Calculated</b>.</li> <li>▪ CalculationNeeded (4) – The partition is not queryable and needs to be refreshed (that is, recalculated) to become functional. This state applies only to partitions of the type <b>Calculated</b>.</li> <li>▪ SemanticError (5) – The partition is in an error state because of an invalid expression and is not queryable. This state applies only to partitions of the type <b>Calculated</b>.</li> <li>▪ EvaluationError (6) – The partition is in an error state because of an error during expression evaluation. The partition is not queryable. This state applies only to partitions of the type <b>Calculated</b>.</li> <li>▪ DependencyError (7) – The partition is in an error state because some of its calculation dependencies are in an error state. The partition is not queryable. This state applies only to partitions of the type <b>Calculated</b>.</li> <li>▪ Incomplete (8) - Some parts of the partition have no data, and the partition needs to be refreshed to bring the data in. The partition is queryable. This state applies only to partitions of a type other than <b>Calculated</b>.</li> <li>▪ SyntaxError (9) - The partition is in an error state because of a syntax error in its expression. The partition is not queryable. This state applies only to partitions of the type <b>Calculated</b>.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
Type	enumeration	<p>The type of partition. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Query (1) – The data in this partition is retrieved by executing a query against a <b>DataSource</b>.</li> <li>▪ Calculated (2) – The data in this partition is populated by executing a calculated expression.</li> <li>▪ None (3) – The data in this partition is populated by pushing a rowset of data to the server as part of the <b>Refresh</b> operation.</li> <li>▪ M (4) – The data in this partition is retrieved by using an <b>M (Power Query Formula Language)</b> expression. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required. For more information about M, see <a href="#">[MSDN-PwrQFormRef].&lt;23&gt;</a></li> <li>▪ Entity (5) – The data in this partition is retrieved by executing a query against the named entity of the underlying data source. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.&lt;24&gt;</li> </ul>
PartitionStorageID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>PartitionStorage</b> object. The <b>PartitionStorage</b> object is reserved for internal use only.
Mode	enumeration	<p>Defines the method for making data available in the partition. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Import (0) – Data is imported from a data source.</li> <li>▪ DirectQuery (1) – Data is queried dynamically from a data source.&lt;25&gt;</li> <li>▪ Default (2) – Only partitions can use this value. When set, the partition inherits the <b>DefaultMode</b> of the <b>Model</b>.</li> <li>▪ Push (3) – Data is pushed into the partition.</li> </ul>
DataView	enumeration	<p>The value that determines which partitions are selected for use in queries that are run against the <b>Model</b> object. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Full (0) – Partitions with <b>DataView</b> set to "Default" or "Full" are selected.</li> <li>▪ Sample (1) – Partitions with <b>DataView</b> set to "Default" or "Sample" are selected.</li> <li>▪ Default (3) – The default <b>DataView</b> of the <b>Model</b> object is inherited.</li> </ul>
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
RefreshedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last refreshed.
SystemFlags	long	<p>A bitmask used to identify the type of object. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Bit 0 is set to 1: The object is a partition that belongs to a system table that is not accessible to users</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		through <b>data definition language (DDL)</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 1 is set to 1: The object is a partition that belongs to a calculated table.</li> </ul>
ErrorMessage	string	The string that explains the error state associated with the current object. It is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: <b>SemanticError</b> , <b>DependencyError</b> , or <b>EvaluationError</b> . This element applies only to partitions of the type <b>Calculated</b> .
RetainDataTillForceCalculate<26>	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether a calculated partition is allowed to contain data that is not affected by a <b>RefreshCalculate</b> command when only data changes have been made. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.
QueryGroupID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>QueryGroup</b> object.

### 2.2.5.7 Relationship Object

The **Relationship** object represents a logical relationship between two **Table** objects. It is a child of a **Model** object.

The **Relationship** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
IsActive	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether the relationship is marked as Active or Inactive. An Active relationship is automatically used for filtering across tables. An Inactive relationship can be used explicitly by <b>DAX</b> calculations with the <b>USERELATIONSHIP</b> function.
Type	enumeration	The type of <b>Relationship</b> . At present, the only possible value is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SingleColumn (1) - Normal column-column relationship.</li> </ul>
CrossFilteringBehavior	enumeration	Indicates how relationships influence filtering of data. The enumeration defines the possible behaviors. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OneDirection (1) - The rows selected in the "To" end of the relationship automatically filter scans of the table in the "From" end of the relationship.</li> <li>BothDirections (2) - Filters on either end of the relationship; automatically filters the other table.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic (3) - The engine analyzes the relationships and chooses one of the behaviors by using heuristics.</li> </ul>
JoinOnDateBehavior	enumeration	<p>When joining two date time columns, indicates whether to join on date and time parts or on date part only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DateAndTime (1) - When joining two date time columns, join on date and time parts.</li> <li>DatePartOnly (2) - When joining two date time columns, join on date part only.</li> </ul>
RelyOnReferentialIntegrity	boolean	Unused; reserved for future use.
FromTableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a table at the "From" end of the relationship.
FromColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a column at the "From" end of the relationship.
FromCardinality	enumeration	Indicates whether the "From" end of the relationship has a cardinality of <b>One (1)</b> or <b>Many (2)</b> .
ToTableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a table at the "To" end of the relationship.
ToColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a column at the "To" end of the relationship.
ToCardinality	enumeration	Indicates whether the "To" end of the relationship has a cardinality of <b>One (1)</b> or <b>Many (2)</b> .<27>
State	enumeration	<p>A value that provides information about the state of the relationship. The possible values and their interpretation are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ready (1) - The relationship is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>NoData (3) - Not applicable to <b>Relationship</b>.</li> <li>CalculationNeeded (4) - The relationship does not contain any data because it was not refreshed. There is no error associated with the relationship.</li> <li>SemanticError (5) - Not applicable to <b>Relationship</b>.</li> <li>EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable to <b>Relationship</b>.</li> <li>DependencyError (7) - A dependency associated with this relationship is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>Incomplete (8) - Not applicable to <b>Relationship</b>.</li> <li>SyntaxError (9) - Not applicable to <b>Relationship</b>.</li> </ul>
RelationshipStorageID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>RelationshipStorage</b> object. The <b>RelationshipStorage</b> object is reserved for internal use only.
RelationshipStorage2ID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a second <b>RelationshipStorage</b> object.

Name	Type	Description
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
RefreshedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last refreshed.
SecurityFilteringBehavior	enumeration	Indicates how relationships influence filtering of data when evaluating row-level security expressions. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OneDirection (1) – The rows selected in the "To" end of the relationship automatically filter scans of the table in the "From" end of the relationship.</li> <li>BothDirections (2) – Filters on either end of the relationship automatically filter the other table.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.5.8 Measure Object

The **Measure** object represents a value that is calculated based on an expression. It is a child of a **Table** object.

The **Measure** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
DataType	enumeration	The data type of the measure. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String (2)</li> <li>Int64 (6)</li> <li>Double (8)</li> <li>DateTime (9)</li> <li>Decimal (10)</li> <li>Boolean (11)</li> <li>Binary (17)</li> <li>Unknown (19) - a measure in an error state.</li> <li>Variant (20) - a measure with varying data type.</li> </ul>
Expression	string	The <b>DAX</b> expression that is evaluated for the calculated measure.
FormatString	string	A string that specifies the format of the measure contents. For a description of the <b>FormatString</b> content, see <a href="#">[MSDN-FSCMDX]</a> .



Name	Type	Description
IsHidden	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether the measure is treated as hidden by client visualization tools. If the measure is treated as hidden by client visualization tools, it is "true"; otherwise, it is "false".
State	enumeration	A value that provides information about the state of the measure. The possible values and their interpretation are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ready (1) – The measure is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>NoData (3) – Not applicable to <b>Measure</b>.</li> <li>CalculationNeeded (4) – Not applicable to <b>Measure</b>.</li> <li>SemanticError (5) – The measure expression has a semantic error.</li> <li>EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable to <b>Measure</b>.</li> <li>DependencyError (7) – A dependency associated with this measure is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>Incomplete (8) - Not applicable to <b>Measure</b>.</li> <li>SyntaxError (9) – The <b>measure</b> has a syntax error in its expression.</li> </ul>
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
StructureModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the structure of the object was last modified.
KPIID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>KPI</b> object.
IsSimpleMeasure	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether the measure is an implicit measure that is automatically created by client tools to aggregate a field. Client applications can hide measures that have this flag set.
ErrorMessage	string	The string that explains the error state associated with the current object. It is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: SemanticError, DependencyError, or EvaluationError.
DisplayFolder	string	A string that defines the display folder in which the measure is displayed by the client applications.
DetailRowsDefinitionID <a href="#">&lt;28&gt;</a>	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>DetailRowsDefinition</b> object. This property defines the DAX expression to apply when drilling through to the detail rows of the measure. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required.
DataCategory <a href="#">&lt;29&gt;</a>	string	Specifies the kind of data that is contained in the measure so that a user can add custom behaviors based on the data type of the measure. Compatibility level 1500 or higher is required.

## 2.2.5.9 Hierarchy Object

The **Hierarchy** object represents a collection of **levels** that provide a logical hierarchical drilldown path for client applications. It is a child of a **Table** object.

The **Hierarchy** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
IsHidden	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether the <b>hierarchy</b> is treated as hidden by client visualization tools. If the hierarchy is treated as hidden by client visualization tools, it is "true"; otherwise, it is "false".
State	enumeration	A value that provides information about the state of the hierarchy. The possible values and their interpretation are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ready (1) – The hierarchy is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>▪ NoData (3) – Not applicable to <b>Hierarchy</b>.</li> <li>▪ CalculationNeeded – The hierarchy does not contain any data because it was not refreshed. No error is associated with the hierarchy.</li> <li>▪ SemanticError (5) – Not applicable to <b>Hierarchy</b>.</li> <li>▪ EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable to <b>Hierarchy</b>.</li> <li>▪ DependencyError (7) – A dependency associated with the hierarchy is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>▪ Incomplete (8) - Not applicable to <b>Hierarchy</b>.</li> </ul>
HierarchyStorageID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>HierarchyStorage</b> object. The <b>HierarchyStorage</b> object is reserved for internal use only.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
StructureModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the structure of the object was last modified.
RefreshedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last refreshed.
DisplayFolder	string	Defines the display folder in which the hierarchy is displayed by the client applications.
HideMembers<30>	enumeration	A value that allows the members of a ragged/unbalanced hierarchy to be hidden. Compatibility level 1400 or higher is required. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Default (0) – The members are not to be hidden.</li> <li>▪ HideBlankMembers (1) – The members that have blank values</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		are to be hidden.

### 2.2.5.10 Level Object

The **Level** object represents a **level** in a **hierarchy** that provides a logical hierarchical drilldown path for client applications. It is a child of a **Hierarchy** object. The level is based on the values in a column.

The **Level** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
HierarchyID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Hierarchy</b> object.
Ordinal	int	The position of the level within the hierarchy. The levels in the hierarchy <b>MUST</b> be properly ordered, starting with 0 and increasing monotonically.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
ColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Column</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.11 Annotation Object

The **Annotation** object represents application-specific name/value pairs for the parent object. The Analysis Services server is not expected to interpret annotations. Annotations can generally be defined as child objects of any logical metadata object in the Tabular model, as listed for the **ObjectType** property in the following table.

The **Annotation** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ObjectID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to the object.
ObjectType	int	The data type of the object specified by <b>ObjectID</b> . The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Model (1)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_DataSource (2)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Table (3)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Column (4)</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_AttributeHierarchy (5)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Partition (6)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Relationship (7)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Measure (8)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Hierarchy (9)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Level (10)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_KPI (12)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Culture (13)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_LinguisticMetadata (15)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Perspective (29)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveTable (30)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveColumn (31)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveHierarchy (32)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveMeasure (33)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Role (34)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_RoleMembership (35)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_TablePermission (36)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Variation (37) <a href="#">&lt;31&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1400 or higher</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Expression (41) <a href="#">&lt;32&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1400 or higher</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_ColumnPermission (42) <a href="#">&lt;33&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1400 or higher</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_CalculationGroup (46) <a href="#">&lt;34&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1500 or higher</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_CalculationItem (47) <a href="#">&lt;35&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1500 or higher</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_QueryGroup (51) <a href="#">&lt;36&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1500 or higher</li> </ul>
Name	string	The name of the object.
Value	string	The value of the annotation.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.12 KPI Object

The **KPI** object represents a **key performance indicator (KPI)** object. It is a child of a **Measure** object.

The **KPI** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
MeasureID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Measure</b> object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
TargetDescription	string	The description of the target value of the KPI.
TargetExpression	string	An expression that evaluates to a number and indicates the goal for the KPI.
TargetFormatString	string	The format string to be used when presenting the target value for the KPI.
StatusGraphic	string	A string that identifies the recommended graphic to represent the status of the KPI. <37>
StatusDescription	string	A description of the <b>Status</b> value for the KPI.
StatusExpression	string	An expression that is used to calculate the status of the KPI.
TrendGraphic	string	A string that identifies the graphic to show for the trend of the KPI. <38>
TrendDescription	string	A description of the trend value of the KPI.
TrendExpression	string	An expression representing the trend of the KPI.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.13 Culture Object

The **Culture** object represents a user culture. It is a child of a **Model** object. The **Culture** object is used for translating strings and formatting values.

The **Culture** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
LinguisticMetadataID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>LinguisticMetadata</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
StructureModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the structure of the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.14 ObjectTranslation Object

The **ObjectTranslation** object represents the translations of metadata properties for the **Culture** parent object. Properties such as the name and description of a metadata object can be translated. If they are not translated, the properties specified on the main object are used.

The **ObjectTranslation** object has a weakly typed reference to the object that it is translating. For information on the distinction between strongly typed and weakly typed, see section [1.3.1](#).

The **ObjectTranslation** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
CultureID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Culture</b> object.
ObjectID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to the object.
ObjectType	int	The data type of the object specified by <b>ObjectID</b> . The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Model (1)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Table (3)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Column (4)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Measure (8)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Hierarchy (9)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Level (10)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_KPI (12)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Perspective (29)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Role (34)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Variation (37)<a href="#">&lt;39&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1400 or higher</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Expression (41)<a href="#">&lt;40&gt;</a> Requires compatibility level 1400 or higher</li> </ul>
Property	enumeration	Specifies which property of the object is being translated. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Invalid (-1) – The property is invalid. This is the default value.</li> <li>▪ Caption (1) – The caption for the object is shown instead of the name of the object, if a caption is available.</li> <li>▪ Description (2) – This value is the description of the object.</li> <li>▪ DisplayFolder (3) – This value is the <b>DisplayFolder</b> property.</li> </ul>
Value	string	The value of the translation.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.15 LinguisticMetadata Object

The **LinguisticMetadata** object is used to hold synonym information for the Tabular model. It is a child of a **Culture** object.

The **LinguisticMetadata** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
CultureID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Culture</b> object.
Content	string	A string that contains the natural language synonyms.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
ContentType <sup>&lt;41&gt;</sup>	enumeration	Specifies the type of the linguistic metadata based on the Content property. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Xml (0) – XML content.</li><li>▪ Json (1) – JSON content.</li></ul> Compatibility level 1500 or higher is required.

### 2.2.5.16 Perspective Object

The **Perspective** object defines a logical view over the model and is a child of a **Model** object. It allows hiding tables, columns, measures, and hierarchies so that end users can look at a smaller subset of the large data model.

The **Perspective** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.17 PerspectiveTable Object

The **PerspectiveTable** object includes a **Table** object into the **Perspective** object. It is a child of a **Perspective** object. The child **PerspectiveColumns**, **PerspectiveMeasures**, and **PerspectiveHierarchies** objects allow customizing which parts of the **Table** are visible in the **Perspective**.

The **PerspectiveTable** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
PerspectiveID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to <b>Perspective</b> .
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to <b>Table</b> .
IncludeAll	boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether all <b>Column</b> , <b>Hierarchy</b> , and <b>Measure</b> objects in the <b>Table</b> object are automatically added to the perspective. When "true", the objects are automatically added; otherwise, <b>PerspectiveColumn</b> , <b>PerspectiveHierarchy</b> , and <b>PerspectiveMeasure</b> need to be explicitly added to the <b>PerspectiveTable</b> .
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.18 PerspectiveColumn Object

The **PerspectiveColumn** object includes a **Column** object of a **Table** object into the **Perspective** object. It is a child of a **PerspectiveTable** object.

The **PerspectiveColumn** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
PerspectiveTableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>PerspectiveTable</b> object.
ColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Column</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.19 PerspectiveHierarchy Object

The **PerspectiveHierarchy** object includes a **Hierarchy** object of a **Table** object into the **Perspective** object. It is a child of a **PerspectiveTable** object.

The **PerspectiveHierarchy** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
PerspectiveTableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>PerspectiveTable</b> object.
HierarchyID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Hierarchy</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.



### 2.2.5.20 PerspectiveMeasure Object

The **PerspectiveMeasure** object includes a **Measure** object of a **Table** object into the **Perspective** object. It is a child of a **PerspectiveTable** object.

The **PerspectiveMeasure** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
PerspectiveTableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>PerspectiveTable</b> object.
MeasureID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Measure</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.21 Role Object

The **Role** object defines a set of user principals for whom security rules are applied. It is a child of a **Model** object.

The **Role** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
ModelPermission	enumeration	The level of access for this role. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ None (1) - The role has no access to the <b>Model</b>.</li><li>▪ Read (2) - The role can read metadata and data of the <b>Model</b>.</li><li>▪ ReadRefresh (3) - The role has read and refresh permission.</li><li>▪ Refresh (4) - The role can refresh the data and calculations in the <b>Model</b>.</li><li>▪ Administrator (5) - The role can administer the <b>Model</b>.</li></ul>
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.22 RoleMembership Object

The **RoleMembership** object defines a user principal that belongs to the **Role** object. It is a child of a **Role** object.

The **RoleMembership** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
RoleID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Role</b> object.
MemberName	string	The security name that identifies the user or group of the member.
MemberID	string	A string that uniquely identifies the member. The <b>MemberID</b> property is generated by the server.
IdentityProvider	string	A string that defines the identity provider that MUST be used for authentication of a user. <42>
MemberType	enumeration	Indicates whether the particular member of a security role is an individual user or a group of users, or whether the member is automatically detected. <43> The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Auto (1) – Member of security role is automatically detected.</li> <li>▪ User (2) – Member of security role is an individual user.</li> <li>▪ Group (3) – Member of security role is a group of users.</li> </ul>
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.23 TablePermission Object

The **TablePermission** object defines the security rules of the **Role** object on the **Table** object. It is a child of a **Role** object.

The **TablePermission** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
RoleID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Role</b> object.
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.
FilterExpression	string	The <b>DAX</b> expression that filters the rows in the table when this security role is in effect.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
State	enumeration	A value that provides information about the state of the permission. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ready (1) – The permission has a valid expression.</li> <li>▪ NoData (3) – Not applicable.</li> <li>▪ CalculationNeeded (4) – Not applicable.</li> <li>▪ SemanticError (5) – The expression of the <b>TablePermission</b> object has a semantic error. The table expression cannot be executed, and the role will not have access to the table.</li> <li>▪ EvaluationError (6) – Not applicable.</li> <li>▪ DependencyError (7) – A dependency associated with this <b>TablePermission</b> object is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError). The table expression</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Description
		<p>cannot be executed, and the role will not have access to the table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incomplete (8) - Not applicable.</li> <li>SyntaxError (9) - The <b>TablePermission</b> object is in an error state because of a syntax error in its expression. The <b>TablePermission</b> object is not queryable. This state applies only to <b>TablePermission</b> objects of the type <b>Calculated</b>. The table expression cannot be executed, and the role will not have access to the table.</li> </ul>
ErrorMessage	string	A string that explains the error state associated with the current object. It is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: SemanticError, DependencyError, or EvaluationError.
MetadataPermission<44>	enumeration	<p>A value that establishes the permission level that is granted to a user in a particular role in accessing a table's metadata and the data it defines.</p> <p>The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Default (0) – The access that is granted is derived from the <b>Model</b> object's permission of the role.</li> <li>None (1) – No access is granted.</li> <li>Read (2) – Read access is granted.</li> </ul>

#### 2.2.5.24 Variation Object

The **Variation** object defines the references that are used in the variations of a column. **Variation** is a child of a **Column** object and requires compatibility level 1400 or higher.<45>

The **Variation** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Column</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
RelationshipID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Relationship</b> object.
DefaultHierarchyID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Hierarchy</b> object.
DefaultColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Column</b> object.
IsDefault	Boolean	A Boolean that indicates whether this <b>Variation</b> object is the column's default variation.

#### 2.2.5.25 ExtendedProperty Object

The **ExtendedProperty** object<46> is a child object of a logical metadata object in the Tabular model. **ExtendedProperty** objects represent one or more application-specific name/value pairs for

the parent object. The Analysis Services server does not interpret the **ExtendedProperty** objects. An **ExtendedProperty** object requires compatibility level 1400 or higher.

The **ExtendedProperty** object has the following properties. Possible logical metadata objects for which **ExtendedProperty** is a child object are listed for the **ObjectType** property.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ObjectID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to the object.
ObjectType	int	The data type of the object that is specified by <b>ObjectID</b> . The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Model (1)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_DataSource (2)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Table (3)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Column (4)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_AttributeHierarchy (5)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Partition (6)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Relationship (7)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Measure (8)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Hierarchy (9)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Level (10)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_KPI (12)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Culture (13)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_LinguisticMetadata (15)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Perspective (29)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveTable (30)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveColumn (31)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveHierarchy (32)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_PerspectiveMeasure (33)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Role (34)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_RoleMembership (35)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_TablePermission (36)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Variation (37)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_Expression (41)</li> <li>▪ TM_TYPEID_ColumnPermission (42)</li> </ul>
Name	string	The name of the object.
Type	enumeration	A value that provides information about the format of the value. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ String (0) – The value is a raw string without specific formatting.</li> <li>▪ Json (1) – The value is a JSON object.</li> </ul>
Value	string	The value of <b>ExtendedProperty</b> .
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.

### 2.2.5.26 Expression Object

The **Expression** object represents a named expression that can be used by one or more partitions. It is a child of a **Model** object and requires compatibility level 1400 or higher. <47>

The **Expression** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
Kind	enumeration	The kind of the expression. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>M (0) – An expression that is based on <b>M (Power Query Formula Language)</b>. For more information about M, see <a href="#">[MSDN-PwrQFormRef]</a>.</li></ul>
Expression	string	The descriptive text of the expression.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
QueryGroupID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>QueryGroup</b> object.

### 2.2.5.27 ColumnPermission Object

The **ColumnPermission** object defines the security rules of the **Role** object on the **Column** object. It is a child of a **TablePermission** object and requires compatibility level 1400 or higher. <48>

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
TablePermissionID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>TablePermission</b> object.
ColumnID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Column</b> object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
MetadataPermission	enumeration	A value that establishes the permission level that is granted to a user in a particular role in accessing a table's metadata and column's metadata and the data it defines. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Default (0) – The access that is granted is derived from the <b>Model</b> object's permission of the role.</li><li>None (1) – No access is granted.</li><li>Read (2) – Read access is granted.</li></ul>

### 2.2.5.28 DetailRowsDefinition Object

The **DetailRowsDefinition** object represents an unnamed table expression in DAX. It is a child of a **Measure** or a **Table** object and requires compatibility level 1400 or higher. <49>

The **DetailRowsDefinition** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ObjectID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Measure</b> or <b>Table</b> object.
ObjectType	int	The data type of the object specified by <b>ObjectID</b> . The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM_TYPEID_Table (3)</li> <li>TM_TYPEID_Measure (8)</li> </ul>
Expression	string	The DAX detail rows expression for a table type.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
State	enumeration	A value that provides information about the state of the parent object or the container object. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ready (1) – The object expression is queryable and the data is in an up-to-date state.</li> <li>NoData (3) – Not applicable.</li> <li>CalculationNeeded (4) – Not applicable.</li> <li>SemanticError (5) – The object expression has a semantic error.</li> <li>EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable.</li> <li>DependencyError (7) – A dependency associated with the <b>DetailRowsDefinition</b> object is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>Incomplete (8) - Not applicable.</li> <li>SyntaxError (9) – The object has a syntax error in its expression.</li> </ul>
ErrorMessage	string	A string that explains the error state that is associated with the <b>DetailRowsDefinition</b> object. It is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: SemanticError, DependencyError, or SyntaxError.

### 2.2.5.29 CalculationGroup Object

The **CalculationGroup** object represents a collection of **CalculationItems**. It is a child of a **Table** object and requires compatibility level 1500 or higher. <50>

The **CalculationGroup** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
TableID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.

Name	Type	Description
Description	string	The description of the object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
Precedence	int	Defines an evaluation order of <b>CalculationGroup</b> objects.

### 2.2.5.30 CalculationItem Object

The **CalculationItem** object represents a value that is calculated based on an expression. It is a child of a **CalculationGroup** object and requires compatibility level 1500 or higher. [<51>](#)

The **CalculationItem** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
CalculationGroupID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>CalculationGroup</b> object.
FormatStringDefinitionID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>FormatStringDefinition</b> object.
Name	string	The name of the object.
Description	string	The description of the object.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
State	enumeration	A value that provides information about the state of the calculation item. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ready (1) – The calculation item is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>▪ NoData (3) – Not applicable to <b>CalculationItem</b>.</li> <li>▪ CalculationNeeded (4) – Not applicable to <b>CalculationItem</b>.</li> <li>▪ SemanticError (5) – The <b>CalculationItem</b> expression has a semantic error.</li> <li>▪ EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable to <b>CalculationItem</b>.</li> <li>▪ DependencyError (7) – A dependency associated with this calculation item is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>▪ Incomplete (8) - Not applicable to <b>CalculationItem</b>.</li> <li>▪ SyntaxError (9) – The calculation item has a syntax error in its expression.</li> </ul>
ErrorMessage	string	The string that explains the error state associated with the current object. It is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: SemanticError, DependencyError, or EvaluationError.
Expression	string	The <b>DAX</b> expression that is evaluated for the calculation item.

Name	Type	Description
Ordinal	int	The zero-based ordinal value that is associated with a calculation item. This value is meant to be used as the ordering column in the DAX query.

### 2.2.5.31 FormatStringDefinition Object

The **FormatStringDefinition** object represents a value that is calculated based on an expression. It is a child of a **CalculationItem** object and requires compatibility level 1500 or higher. [<52>](#)

The **FormatStringDefinition** object has the following properties.

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ObjectID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>CalculationItem</b> object.
ObjectType	int	The data type of the object specified by <b>ObjectID</b> . The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM_TYPEID_CalculationItem (47)</li> </ul>
Expression	string	The <b>DAX</b> dynamic format string expression.
ModifiedTime	dateTime	The time that the object was last modified.
State	enumeration	A value that provides information about the state of the parent object or the container object. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ready (1) - The object expression is queryable and has up-to-date data.</li> <li>NoData (3) - Not applicable to <b>FormatStringDefinition</b>.</li> <li>CalculationNeeded (4) - Not applicable to <b>FormatStringDefinition</b>.</li> <li>SemanticError (5) - The object expression has a semantic error.</li> <li>EvaluationError (6) - Not applicable to <b>FormatStringDefinition</b>.</li> <li>DependencyError (7) - A dependency associated with the <b>FormatStringDefinition</b> object is in an error state (SemanticError, EvaluationError, or DependencyError).</li> <li>Incomplete (8) - Not applicable to <b>FormatStringDefinition</b>.</li> <li>SyntaxError (9) - The calculation item has a syntax error in its expression.</li> </ul>
ErrorMessage	string	A string that explains the error state that is associated with the <b>FormatStringDefinition</b> object. The <b>ErrorMessage</b> property is set by the engine only when the state of the object is one of these three values: SemanticError, DependencyError, or SyntaxError.



### 2.2.5.32 QueryGroup Object

The **QueryGroup** object represents a logical group of **Partition** and **Expression** objects. It is a child of a **Model** object and requires compatibility level 1500 or higher. <53>

Name	Type	Description
ID	unsignedLong	A reference to the object.
ModelID	unsignedLong	An ID-based reference to a <b>Model</b> object.
Folder	string	The logical path of the group.
Description	string	The description of the group.

### 2.2.5.33 Common Restrictions for Discover Operations

One or more of the following restrictions can apply to a **Discover** operation.

Restriction	Type	Description
DatabaseName	string	The name of the database from which to return the metadata. When this restriction applies, the <b>Discover</b> operation returns the metadata objects from only the specified database. When this restriction is not specified, the current database of the session is used to restrict the results.
SystemObjectType	enumeration	A bitmask that specifies whether system objects are included or excluded. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0x1: Include user objects. This the default value.</li><li>0x2: Include system objects.</li></ul>
ModifiedTimeOp	TimeRestrictionOp	Can apply to a <b>Discover</b> operation that includes one or more <b>dateTime</b> fields. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>TIME_RESTRICTION_NEWER (0). This is the default value.</li><li>TIME_RESTRICTION_OLDER (1).</li></ul>
StructureModifiedTimeOp	TimeRestrictionOp	Can apply to a <b>Discover</b> operation that includes one or more <b>dateTime</b> fields. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>TIME_RESTRICTION_NEWER (0). This is the default value.</li><li>TIME_RESTRICTION_OLDER (1).</li></ul>
RefreshedTimeOp	TimeRestrictionOp	Can apply to a <b>Discover</b> operation that includes one or more <b>dateTime</b> fields. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>TIME_RESTRICTION_NEWER (0). This is the default value.</li><li>TIME_RESTRICTION_OLDER (1).</li></ul>

The applicability of these restrictions is identified in the subsections of section [3.1.5.1.1](#).

## 3 Protocol Details

### 3.1 Server Details

#### 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

See [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.1.

#### 3.1.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.1.3 Initialization

See [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.3.

#### 3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

#### 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

##### 3.1.5.1 Discover

The **Discover** operation is used to find information about the server. For more information about the messaging protocol for **Discover** operations, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.

The Tabular Metadata **Discover** requests extend the types of objects that can be discovered to support objects that describe the Tabular Metadata.

The rowset type that is returned by all the Tabular Metadata **Discover** operation inherits from the rowset type that is defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.3 as follows.

```
<xs:element name="root" type="TabularDiscoverRowsetType" />
<xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverRowsetType">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="xmla-rs:rowset">
      <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

These schemas add to the set of schemas documented in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.3.

For further information about restrictions as they apply to **Discover** request types, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.3.

##### 3.1.5.1.1 Messages

The request and response messages for a **Discover** operation are defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.1.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.1 TMSHEMA\_MODEL

The TMSHEMA\_MODEL schema rowset specifies a **Model** object in the database.

### 3.1.5.1.1.1.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_MODEL. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

### 3.1.5.1.1.1.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.1.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.1.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_MODEL rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
StorageLocation	Yes
DefaultMode	Yes
DefaultDataView	Yes
Culture	Yes
Collation	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
StructureModifiedTime	Yes
Version	
DataAccessOptions	Yes
DefaultMeasureID	
ForceUniqueNames	Yes
DiscourageImplicitMeasures	Yes

The **name** attribute of the root element of the **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "Model". The **XML schema definition (XSD)** for the TMSHEMA\_MODEL rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverModelRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverModelRowType">
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    />
    <xs:element sql:field="StorageLocation" name="StorageLocation" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DefaultMode" name="DefaultMode" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DefaultDataView" name="DefaultDataView" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Culture" name="Culture" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Collation" name="Collation" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Version" name="Version" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DataAccessOptions" name="DataAccessOptions" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DefaultMeasureID" name="DefaultMeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ForceUniqueNames" name="ForceUniqueNames" type="xs:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DiscourageImplicitMeasures" name="DiscourageImplicitMeasures"
type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_MODEL rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp
- StructureModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.2 TMSHEMA\_DATA\_SOURCES

The TMSHEMA\_DATA\_SOURCES schema rowset provides information about the **DataSource** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.2.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_DATA\_SOURCES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.2.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.2.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.2.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_DATA\_SOURCES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
Type	Yes
ConnectionString	
ImpersonationMode	Yes
Account	Yes
Password	
MaxConnections	Yes
Isolation	Yes
Timeout	Yes
Provider	Yes
ModifiedTime	
ConnectionDetails	
Options	
Credential	
ContextExpression	

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "DataSource". The **XML schema definition (XSD)** for the TMSHEMA\_DATA\_SOURCES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverDataSourceRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverDataSourceRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ConnectionString" name="ConnectionString" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ImpersonationMode" name="ImpersonationMode" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="Account" name="Account" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="Password" name="Password" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

```

    <xs:element sql:field="MaxConnections" name="MaxConnections" type="xs:int"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Isolation" name="Isolation" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Timeout" name="Timeout" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Provider" name="Provider" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ConnectionDetails" name="ConnectionDetails" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="Options" name="Options" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Credential" name="Credential" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ContextExpression" name="ContextExpression" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_DATA\_SOURCES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.3 TMSHEMA\_TABLES

The TMSHEMA\_TABLES schema rowset provides information about the **Table** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.3.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_TABLES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.3.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.3.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.3.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_TABLES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Name	Yes
DataCategory	Yes
Description	Yes
IsHidden	Yes

Name	Restriction
TableStorageID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
StructureModifiedTime	Yes
SystemFlags	Yes
ShowAsVariationsOnly	Yes
IsPrivate	Yes
DefaultDetailRowsDefinitionID	Yes
CalculationGroupID	Yes
ExcludeFromModelRefresh	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Table". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_TABLES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverTableRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverTableRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="DataCategory" name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="IsHidden" name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TableStorageID" name="TableStorageID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="SystemFlags" name="SystemFlags" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ShowAsVariationsOnly" name="ShowAsVariationsOnly" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="IsPrivate" name="IsPrivate" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="DefaultDetailRowsDefinitionID" name="DefaultDetailRowsDefinitionID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="CalculationGroupID" name="CalculationGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ExcludeFromModelRefresh" name="ExcludeFromModelRefresh" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.3.2.2 Additional Restrictions



In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_TABLES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- SystemObjectType
- ModifiedTimeOp
- StructureModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.4 TMSHEMA\_COLUMNS

The TMSHEMA\_COLUMNS schema rowset provides information about the **Column** objects in each table.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.4.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_COLUMNS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.4.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.4.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.4.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_COLUMNS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
TableID	Yes
ExplicitName	Yes
InferredName	Yes
ExplicitDataType	Yes
InferredDataType	Yes
DataCategory	Yes
Description	Yes
IsHidden	Yes
State	Yes
IsUnique	Yes
IsKey	Yes
IsNullable	Yes

Name	Restriction
Alignment	Yes
TableDetailPosition	Yes
IsDefaultLabel	Yes
IsDefaultImage	Yes
SummarizeBy	Yes
ColumnStorageID	Yes
Type	Yes
SourceColumn	Yes
ColumnOriginID	Yes
Expression	Yes
FormatString	Yes
IsAvailableInMDX	Yes
SortByColumnID	Yes
AttributeHierarchyID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
StructureModifiedTime	Yes
RefreshedTime	Yes
SystemFlags	Yes
KeepUniqueRows	Yes
DisplayOrdinal	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes
SourceProviderType	Yes
DisplayFolder	Yes
EncodingHint	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Column". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_COLUMNS rowset is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverColumnRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverColumnRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ExplicitName" name="ExplicitName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="InferredName" name="InferredName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="ExplicitDataType" name="ExplicitDataType" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="InferredDataType" name="InferredDataType" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DataCategory" name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsHidden" name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsUnique" name="IsUnique" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsKey" name="IsKey" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsNullable" name="IsNullable" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Alignment" name="Alignment" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="TableDetailPosition" name="TableDetailPosition" type="xs:int"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsDefaultLabel" name="IsDefaultLabel" type="xs:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsDefaultImage" name="IsDefaultImage" type="xs:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="SummarizeBy" name="SummarizeBy" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ColumnStorageID" name="ColumnStorageID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="SourceColumn" name="SourceColumn" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="ColumnOriginID" name="ColumnOriginID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="FormatString" name="FormatString" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsAvailableInMDX" name="IsAvailableInMDX" type="xs:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="SortByColumnID" name="SortByColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="AttributeHierarchyID" name="AttributeHierarchyID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="SystemFlags" name="SystemFlags" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="KeepUniqueRows" name="KeepUniqueRows" type="xs:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DisplayOrdinal" name="DisplayOrdinal" type="xs:int"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="SourceProviderType" name="SourceProviderType" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DisplayFolder" name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="EncodingHint" name="EncodingHint" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0"
  />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.4.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_COLUMNS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- SystemObjectType
- ModifiedTimeOp
- StructureModifiedTimeOp
- RefreshedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.5 TMSHEMA\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIERARCHIES

The TMSHEMA\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIERARCHIES schema rowset provides information about the [AttributeHierarchy](#) objects for a column.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.5.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIERARCHIES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.5.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.5.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.5.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIERARCHIES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ColumnID	Yes
State	Yes
AttributeHierarchyStorageID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
RefreshedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "AttributeHierarchy". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIERARCHIES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverAttributeHierarchyRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

```

</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverAttributeHierarchyRowType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ColumnID" name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="AttributeHierarchyStorageID" name="AttributeHierarchyStorageID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.5.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIERARCHIES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp
- RefreshedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.6 TMSHEMA\_PARTITIONS

The TMSHEMA\_PARTITIONS schema rowset provides information about the **Partition** objects in each table.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.6.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_PARTITIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.6.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.6.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.6.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_PARTITIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
TableID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes

Name	Restriction
DataSourceID	Yes
QueryDefinition	Yes
State	Yes
Type	Yes
PartitionStorageID	Yes
Mode	Yes
DataView	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
RefreshedTime	Yes
SystemFlags	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes
RetainDataTillForceCalculate	Yes
QueryGroupID	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Partition". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_PARTITIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverPartitionRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverPartitionRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element sql:field="DataSourceID" name="DataSourceID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="QueryDefinition" name="QueryDefinition" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="PartitionStorageID" name="PartitionStorageID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="Mode" name="Mode" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="DataView" name="DataView" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="SystemFlags" name="SystemFlags" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="RetainDataTillForceCalculate" name="RetainDataTillForceCalculate" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element sql:field="QueryGroupID" name="QueryGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.6.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_PARTITIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- SystemObjectType
- ModifiedTimeOp
- RefreshedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.7 TMSHEMA\_RELATIONSHIPS

The TMSHEMA\_RELATIONSHIPS schema rowset provides information about the **Relationship** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.7.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_RELATIONSHIPS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.7.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.7.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.7.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_RELATIONSHIPS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Name	Yes
IsActive	Yes
Type	Yes
CrossFilteringBehavior	Yes
JoinOnDateBehavior	Yes
RelyOnReferentialIntegrity	Yes
FromTableID	Yes

Name	Restriction
FromColumnID	Yes
FromCardinality	Yes
ToTableID	Yes
ToColumnID	Yes
ToCardinality	Yes
State	Yes
RelationshipStorageID	Yes
RelationshipStorage2ID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
RefreshedTime	Yes
SecurityFilteringBehavior	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Relationship". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_RELATIONSHIPS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverRelationshipRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverRelationshipRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="IsActive" name="IsActive" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="CrossFilteringBehavior" name="CrossFilteringBehavior"
type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="JoinOnDateBehavior" name="JoinOnDateBehavior" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="RelyOnReferentialIntegrity" name="RelyOnReferentialIntegrity"
type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="FromTableID" name="FromTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="FromColumnID" name="FromColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="FromCardinality" name="FromCardinality" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ToTableID" name="ToTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="ToColumnID" name="ToColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ToCardinality" name="ToCardinality" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="RelationshipStorageID" name="RelationshipStorageID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```



```

    <xs:element sql:field="RelationshipStorage2ID" name="RelationshipStorage2ID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="SecurityFilteringBehavior" name="SecurityFilteringBehavior"
type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.7.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_RELATIONSHIPS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp
- RefreshedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.8 TMSHEMA\_MEASURES

The TMSHEMA\_MEASURES schema rowset provides information about the **Measure** objects in each table.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.8.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_MEASURES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.8.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.8.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.8.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_MEASURES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
TableID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
DataType	Yes
Expression	Yes
FormatString	Yes

Name	Restriction
IsHidden	Yes
State	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
StructureModifiedTime	Yes
KPIID	Yes
IsSimpleMeasure	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes
DisplayFolder	Yes
DetailRowsDefinitionID	Yes
DataCategory	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Measure". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_MEASURES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverMeasureRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverMeasureRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element sql:field="DataType" name="DataType" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="FormatString" name="FormatString" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsHidden" name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="KPIID" name="KPIID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="IsSimpleMeasure" name="IsSimpleMeasure" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DisplayFolder" name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DetailRowsDefinitionID" name="DetailRowsDefinitionID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="DataCategory" name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.8.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_MEASURES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp
- StructureModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.9 TMSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES

The TMSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES schema rowset provides information about the **Hierarchy** objects in each table.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.9.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.9.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.9.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.9.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
TableID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
IsHidden	Yes
State	Yes
HierarchyStorageID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
StructureModifiedTime	Yes
RefreshedTime	Yes
DisplayFolder	Yes
HideMembers	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Hierarchy". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES rowset is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverHierarchyRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverHierarchyRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element sql:field="IsHidden" name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="HierarchyStorageID" name="HierarchyStorageID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="DisplayFolder" name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="HideMembers" name="HideMembers" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.9.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp
- StructureModifiedTimeOp
- RefreshedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.10 TMSHEMA\_LEVELS

The TMSHEMA\_LEVELS schema rowset provides information about the **Level** objects in each hierarchy.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.10.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_LEVELS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.10.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.10.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

### 3.1.5.1.1.10.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_LEVELS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
HierarchyID	Yes
Ordinal	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
ColumnID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Level". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_LEVELS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverLevelRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverLevelRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="HierarchyID" name="HierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Ordinal" name="Ordinal" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="ColumnID" name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.10.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_LEVELS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.11 TMSHEMA\_ANNOTATIONS

The TMSHEMA\_ANNOTATIONS schema rowset provides information about the **Annotation** objects in the model.

### 3.1.5.1.1.11.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_ANNOTATIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

### 3.1.5.1.1.11.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.11.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.11.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_ANNOTATIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ObjectID	Yes
ObjectType	Yes
Name	Yes
Value	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Annotation". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_ANNOTATIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverAnnotationRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverAnnotationRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ObjectID" name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ObjectType" name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Value" name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

#### 3.1.5.1.1.11.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_ANNOTATIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.12 TMSHEMA\_KPIS

The TMSHEMA\_KPIS schema rowset provides information about the **KPI** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.12.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_KPIS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.12.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.12.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.12.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_KPIS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
MeasureID	Yes
Description	Yes
TargetDescription	Yes
TargetExpression	Yes
TargetFormatString	Yes
StatusGraphic	Yes
StatusDescription	Yes
StatusExpression	Yes
TrendGraphic	Yes
TrendDescription	Yes
TrendExpression	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "KPI". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_KPIS rowset is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverKPIRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverKPIRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="MeasureID" name="MeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TargetDescription" name="TargetDescription" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TargetExpression" name="TargetExpression" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TargetFormatString" name="TargetFormatString" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="StatusGraphic" name="StatusGraphic" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="StatusDescription" name="StatusDescription" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="StatusExpression" name="StatusExpression" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TrendGraphic" name="TrendGraphic" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TrendDescription" name="TrendDescription" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="TrendExpression" name="TrendExpression" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.12.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_KPIS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.13 TMSHEMA\_CULTURES

The TMSHEMA\_CULTURES schema rowset provides information about the **Culture** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.13.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_CULTURES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.13.2 Response Body



The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.13.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

### 3.1.5.1.1.13.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_CULTURES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Name	Yes
LinguisticMetadataID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
StructureModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Culture". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_CULTURES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverCultureRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverCultureRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="LinguisticMetadataID" name="LinguisticMetadataID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.13.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_CULTURES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp
- StructureModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.14 TMSHEMA\_OBJECT\_TRANSLATIONS

The TMSHEMA\_OBJECT\_TRANSLATIONS schema rowset provides information about the translations of different objects for a culture. The object being translated is identified by **ObjectType**, **ObjectID**, and **Property**.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.14.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_OBJECT\_TRANSLATIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.14.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.14.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.14.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_OBJECT\_TRANSLATIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
CultureID	Yes
ObjectID	Yes
ObjectType	Yes
Property	Yes
Value	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "ObjectTranslation". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_OBJECT\_TRANSLATIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverObjectTranslationRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverObjectTranslationRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="CultureID" name="CultureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ObjectID" name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ObjectType" name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Property" name="Property" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Value" name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.14.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_OBJECT\_TRANSLATIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.15 TMSHEMA\_LINGUISTIC\_METADATA

The TMSHEMA\_LINGUISTIC\_METADATA schema rowset provides information about the synonyms for objects in the model for a particular culture.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.15.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_LINGUISTIC\_METADATA. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.15.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.15.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.15.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_LINGUISTIC\_METADATA rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
CultureID	Yes
Content	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
ContentType	No

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "LinguisticMetadata". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_LINGUISTIC\_METADATA rowset is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverLinguisticMetadataRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverLinguisticMetadataRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="CultureID" name="CultureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element sql:field="Content" name="Content" type="xmlDocument" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ContentType" name="ContentType" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.15.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_LINGUISTIC\_METADATA rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.16 TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVES

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVES schema rowset provides information about the **Perspective** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.16.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.16.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.16.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.16.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Perspective". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.16.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.17 TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_TABLES

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_TABLES schema rowset provides information about the **Table** objects in a perspective.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.17.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_TABLES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.17.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.17.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.17.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_TABLES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes

Name	Restriction
PerspectiveID	Yes
TableID	Yes
IncludeAll	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "PerspectiveTable". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_TABLES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveTableRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveTableRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="PerspectiveID" name="PerspectiveID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="IncludeAll" name="IncludeAll" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.17.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_TABLES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.18 TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_COLUMNS

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_COLUMNS schema rowset provides information about the **PerspectiveColumn** objects in each **PerspectiveTable** object.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.18.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_COLUMNS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.18.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.18.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

### 3.1.5.1.1.18.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_COLUMNS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
PerspectiveTableID	Yes
ColumnID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "PerspectiveColumn". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_COLUMNS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveColumnRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveColumnRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="PerspectiveTableID" name="PerspectiveTableID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ColumnID" name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.18.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_COLUMNS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.19 TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_HIERARCHIES

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_HIERARCHIES schema rowset provides information about the **PerspectiveHierarchy** objects in each **PerspectiveTable** object.

### 3.1.5.1.1.19.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_HIERARCHIES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

### 3.1.5.1.1.19.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.19.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.19.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_HIERARCHIES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
PerspectiveTableID	Yes
HierarchyID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "PerspectiveHierarchy". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_HIERARCHIES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveHierarchyRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveHierarchyRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="PerspectiveTableID" name="PerspectiveTableID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="HierarchyID" name="HierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

#### 3.1.5.1.1.19.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_HIERARCHIES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp



For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.20 TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_MEASURES

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_MEASURES schema rowset provides information about the **PerspectiveMeasure** objects in each **PerspectiveTable** object.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.20.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_MEASURES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.20.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.20.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.20.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_MEASURES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
PerspectiveTableID	Yes
MeasureID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "PerspectiveMeasure". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_MEASURES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveMeasureRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverPerspectiveMeasureRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="PerspectiveTableID" name="PerspectiveTableID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="MeasureID" name="MeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

#### 3.1.5.1.1.20.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_PERSPECTIVE\_MEASURES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.21 TMSHEMA\_ROLES

The TMSHEMA\_ROLES schema rowset provides information about the **Role** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.21.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_ROLES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.21.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.21.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.21.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_ROLES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
ModelPermission	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Role". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_ROLES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverRoleRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverRoleRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

    <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModelPermission" name="ModelPermission" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.21.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_ROLES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.22 TMSHEMA\_ROLE\_MEMBERSHIPS

The TMSHEMA\_ROLE\_MEMBERSHIPS schema rowset provides information about the **RoleMembership** objects in each role.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.22.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_ROLE\_MEMBERSHIPS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.22.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.22.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.22.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_ROLE\_MEMBERSHIPS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
RoleID	Yes
MemberName	Yes
MemberID	Yes
IdentityProvider	Yes
MemberType	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "RoleMembership". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_ROLE\_MEMBERSHIPS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverRoleMembershipRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverRoleMembershipRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="RoleID" name="RoleID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="MemberName" name="MemberName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="MemberID" name="MemberID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="IdentityProvider" name="IdentityProvider" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="MemberType" name="MemberType" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.22.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_ROLE\_MEMBERSHIPS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.23 TMSHEMA\_TABLE\_PERMISSIONS

The TMSHEMA\_TABLE\_PERMISSIONS schema rowset provides information about the **TablePermission** objects in each role.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.23.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_TABLE\_PERMISSIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.23.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.23.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.23.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_TABLE\_PERMISSIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes

Name	Restriction
RoleID	Yes
TableID	Yes
FilterExpression	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
State	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes
MetadataPermission	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "TablePermission". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_TABLE\_PERMISSIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverTablePermissionRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverTablePermissionRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="RoleID" name="RoleID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="FilterExpression" name="FilterExpression" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
/ >
      <xs:element sql:field="MetadataPermission" name="MetadataPermission" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.23.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_TABLE\_PERMISSIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.24 TMSHEMA\_VARIATIONS

The TMSHEMA\_VARIATIONS schema rowset provides information about the **Variation** objects in each column.

### 3.1.5.1.1.24.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_VARIATIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

### 3.1.5.1.1.24.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.24.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.24.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_VARIATIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ColumnID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
RelationshipID	Yes
DefaultHierarchyID	Yes
DefaultColumnID	Yes
IsDefault	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "Variation". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_VARIATIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverVariationRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverVariationRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ColumnID" name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverVariationRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="RelationshipID" name="RelationshipID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID" name="DefaultHierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="DefaultColumnID" name="DefaultColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="IsDefault" name="IsDefault" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.24.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_VARIATIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.25 TMSHEMA\_EXTENDED\_PROPERTIES

The TMSHEMA\_EXTENDED\_PROPERTIES schema rowset provides information about the **ExtendedProperty** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.25.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_EXTENDED\_PROPERTIES. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.25.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.25.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.25.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_EXTENDED\_PROPERTIES rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ObjectID	Yes
ObjectType	Yes
Name	Yes
Type	Yes
Value	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "ExtendedProperty". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_EXTENDED\_PROPERTIES rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverExtendedPropertyRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverExtendedPropertyRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
```

```

    <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ObjectID" name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element sql:field="ObjectType" name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Value" name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
  minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.25.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_EXTENDED\_PROPERTIES rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.26 TMSHEMA\_EXPRESSIONS

The TMSHEMA\_EXPRESSIONS schema rowset provides information about the **Expression** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.26.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_EXPRESSIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.26.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns that are specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.26.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.26.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_EXPRESSIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
Kind	Yes
Expression	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes



Name	Restriction
QueryGroupID	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "Expression". The XML schema definition (XSD) for the TMSHEMA\_EXPRESSIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverExpressionRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverExpressionRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element sql:field="Kind" name="Kind" type="xs:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element sql:field="QueryGroupID" name="QueryGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.26.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_EXPRESSIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.27 TMSHEMA\_COLUMN\_PERMISSIONS

The TMSHEMA\_COLUMN\_PERMISSIONS schema rowset provides information about the **ColumnPermission** objects in each table-permission.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.27.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_COLUMN\_PERMISSIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.27.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.27.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.27.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_COLUMN\_PERMISSIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
TablePermissionID	Yes
ColumnID	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
MetadataPermission	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** is set to "ColumnPermission". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_COLUMN\_PERMISSIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverColumnPermissionRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverColumnPermissionRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="TablePermissionID" name="TablePermissionID"
type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="ColumnID" name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xs:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element sql:field="MetadataPermission" name="MetadataPermission" type="xs:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.27.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_COLUMN\_PERMISSIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.28 TMSHEMA\_DETAIL\_ROWS\_DEFINITIONS

The TMSHEMA\_DETAIL\_ROWS\_DEFINITIONS schema rowset provides information about the **DetailRowsDefinition** objects in the model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.28.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_DETAIL\_ROWS\_DEFINITIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

### 3.1.5.1.1.28.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns that are specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.28.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.28.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_DETAIL\_ROWS\_DEFINITIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ObjectID	Yes
ObjectType	Yes
Expression	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
State	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "DetailRowsDefinition". The XML schema definition (XSD) for the TMSHEMA\_DETAIL\_ROWS\_DEFINITIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverDetailRowsDefinitionRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverDetailRowsDefinitionRowType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ObjectID" name="ObjectID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ObjectType" name="ObjectType" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

#### 3.1.5.1.1.28.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_DETAIL\_ROWS\_DEFINITIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName

- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.29 TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_GROUPS

The TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_GROUPS schema rowset provides information about the **CalculationGroup** objects in the tabular model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.29.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_GROUPS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.29.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns that are specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.29.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.29.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_GROUPS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
TableID	Yes
Description	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
Precedence	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "CalculationGroup". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_GROUPS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverCalculationGroupRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xsd:complexType name="TabularDiscoverCalculationGroupRowType">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="Precedence" name="Precedence" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.29.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_GROUPS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.30 TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_ITEMS

The TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_ITEMS schema rowset provides information about the **CalculationItem** objects in the tabular model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.30.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_ITEMS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.30.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns that are specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.30.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.30.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_ITEMS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
CalculationGroupID	Yes
FormatStringDefinitionID	Yes
Name	Yes
Description	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
State	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes
Expression	Yes
Ordinal	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "CalculationItem". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_ITEMS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverCalculationItemRowType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverCalculationItemRowType">
    <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="CalculationGroupID" name="CalculationGroupID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="FormatStringDefinitionID" name="FormatStringDefinitionID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Ordinal" name="Ordinal" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 3.1.5.1.1.30.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_CALCULATION\_ITEMS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.31 TMSHEMA\_FORMAT\_STRING\_DEFINITIONS

The TMSHEMA\_FORMAT\_STRING\_DEFINITIONS schema rowset provides information about the **FormatStringDefinition** objects in the tabular model.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.31.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_FORMAT\_STRING\_DEFINITIONS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.31.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns that are specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.31.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

##### 3.1.5.1.1.31.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_FORMAT\_STRING\_DEFINITIONS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes

Name	Restriction
ObjectID	Yes
ObjectType	Yes
Expression	Yes
Ordinal	Yes
ModifiedTime	Yes
State	Yes
ErrorMessage	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "FormatStringDefinition". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_FORMAT\_STRING\_DEFINITIONS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverFormatStringDefinitionRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverFormatStringDefinitionRowType">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ObjectID" name="ObjectID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ObjectType" name="ObjectType" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xsd:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="Ordinal" name="Ordinal" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime" type="xsd:dateTime"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

### 3.1.5.1.1.31.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_FORMAT\_STRING\_DEFINITIONS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).

### 3.1.5.1.1.32 TMSHEMA\_QUERY\_GROUPS

The TMSHEMA\_QUERY\_GROUPS schema rowset provides information about the **QueryGroup** objects in the tabular model.

### 3.1.5.1.1.32.1 Request Body

The **RequestType** element of the DiscoverSoapIn message is TMSHEMA\_QUERY\_GROUPS. For the definition of the **RequestType** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.1.

### 3.1.5.1.1.32.2 Response Body

The rowset in the **DiscoverResponse** element of the DiscoverSoapOut message contains the columns that are specified in section [3.1.5.1.1.32.2.1](#). For the definition of the **DiscoverResponse** element, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.2.2.2.

#### 3.1.5.1.1.32.2.1 Columns

The TMSHEMA\_QUERY\_GROUPS rowset contains the following columns.

Name	Restriction
ID	Yes
ModelID	Yes
Folder	Yes
Description	Yes

The **name** attribute of **TabularDiscoverRowsetType** complex type is set to "QueryGroup". The XSD for the TMSHEMA\_QUERY\_GROUPS rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="row" type="TabularDiscoverQueryGroupRowType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="TabularDiscoverQueryGroupRowType">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="Folder" name="Folder" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

#### 3.1.5.1.1.32.2.2 Additional Restrictions

In addition to the column restrictions that are indicated in the preceding section, the following restrictions can apply to the TMSHEMA\_QUERY\_GROUPS rowset:

- DatabaseName
- ModifiedTimeOp

For a description of these restrictions, see section [2.2.5.33](#).



### 3.1.5.2 Execute

The **Execute** operation is used to execute commands on the server. For the messaging protocol for **Execute** operations, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.

This section defines the types of commands that can be executed to support operations that manipulate the Tabular metadata.

This document defines the following two types of extension commands for the Tabular Metadata:

- XMLA-based commands, which extend the commands in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.
- JSON-based commands, which are strings that are specified under the **Statement** element as defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.2.

Many of the commands are available in both types. For example, a Table object can be created, altered, or deleted by using either the XMLA-based format or the JSON-based format.

In this document, the XMLA-based commands are discussed in section [3.1.5.2.1](#) and the JSON-based commands are discussed in section [3.1.5.2.2](#).

#### 3.1.5.2.1 XMLA-Based Tabular Metadata Commands

A server in Tabular mode can support databases that have the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher when **StorageEngineUsed** is set to "TabularMetadata" (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.2.2.5). The commands to manipulate these databases are documented in this section.

The request and response messages for these commands conform to the protocol of an **Execute** operation as defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.1.

In particular, the XMLA **Command** element, defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1, is extended to allow the following Tabular Metadata commands.

```
<xsd:complexType name="Command">
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element name="Create" type="mstns:TabularCommandType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="Alter" type="mstns:TabularCommandType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="Delete" type="mstns:TabularCommandType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="Rename" type="mstns:TabularCommandType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="Refresh" type="mstns:TabularRefreshCommandType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="MergePartitions" type="mstns:MergePartitionsTabular" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="DBCC" type="mstns:DBCCTabular" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="SequencePoint" type="mstns:SequencePointTabular" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="Upgrade" type="mstns:UpgradeTabular" minOccurs="0" />
  </xsd:choice>
</xsd:complexType>
```

These command elements are documented in the Request sections below.

Each of the commands described in the following sections can use an object of type **TabularCommandType**, which contains objects of type **xmla-rs:rowset**, as described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.3.

The XSD for the **TabularCommandType** complex type is as follows.

```
<xs:complexType name="TabularCommandType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DatabaseID" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:element name="Model" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:element name="DataSources" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Tables" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Columns" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Partitions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Relationships" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Measures" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Hierarchies" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Levels" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Annotations" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Kpis" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Cultures" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="ObjectTranslations" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="LinguisticMetadata" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Perspectives" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="PerspectiveTables" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="PerspectiveColumns" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="PerspectiveHierarchies" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="PerspectiveMeasures" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Roles" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="RoleMemberships" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="TablePermissions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Variations" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="ExtendedProperties" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="Expressions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="ColumnPermissions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="DetailRowsDefinitions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="CalculationGroups" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="CalculationItems" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
<xs:element name="FormatStringDefinitions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
</xs:choice>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

The element name of each rowset identifies which type of object is represented by the rowset, as illustrated in the following example.

```

<Command>
  <Create xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysiservices/2014/engine">
    <DatabaseID>Adventure Works</DatabaseID>
    <DataSources>
      <xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
        xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
        <xs:element>
          <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:complexType name="row">
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ConnectionString" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionString"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ImpersonationMode" type="xs:long" sql:field="ImpersonationMode"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Account" type="xs:string" sql:field="Account" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Password" type="xs:string" sql:field="Password" minOccurs="0"
/>
            <xs:element name="MaxConnections" type="xs:int" sql:field="MaxConnections"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Isolation" type="xs:long" sql:field="Isolation" minOccurs="0"
/>
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:schema>
    </DataSources>
  </Create>
</Command>

```

```

        <xs:element name="Timeout" type="xs:int" sql:field="Timeout" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="Provider" type="xs:string" sql:field="Provider" minOccurs="0" />
    />
    <xs:element name="ConnectionDetails" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ConnectionDetails" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="Options" type="xsd:string" sql:field="Options" minOccurs="0" />
/ >
    <xs:element name="Credential" type="xs:string" sql:field="Credential"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ContextExpression" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ContextExpression" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
<row xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset">
  <Name>SqlServer sqlcldb2 AS_foodmart_2000</Name>
  <ConnectionString>Provider=SQLNCLI11;Data Source=...</ConnectionString>
  <ImpersonationMode>5</ImpersonationMode>
</row>
</DataSources>
<Tables>
  <xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-
microsoft-com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element type="row" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataCategory"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:schema>
  <row xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset">
    <Name>Customer</Name>
    <Description>Customer information.</Description>
  </row>
</Tables>
</Create>
</Command>

```

Each of these rowset objects follows the standard XMLA rowset format, as described in [MS-SSAS] section 2.2.4.1.3. Each object begins with an XSD followed by zero or more row objects. Each row in the rowset contains the properties of a new object that is to be created in the database. When a property is not specified, its default value is used.

### Note on Object References

In the following XMLA commands, Tabular Metadata objects can be identified in two ways: by integer object ID (such as **TableID**) and by name-based path (such as the equivalent **TableID.Table**). Each of the commands allows either form, but only one of them is expected to be present.

It is preferable to use the integer ID if it is available. Otherwise, the name-based path can be used, and the integer ID is derived from the name-based path. If it is necessary to use both, they need to refer to the same object, or conflicts might occur. In principle, specifying the name-based path is redundant if the integer ID is already specified.

### 3.1.5.2.1.1 Create Tabular Metadata

The **Create Tabular Metadata** command is used to create objects in a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher. The command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database in which the Tabular metadata objects are to be created, followed by a set of rowsets that define the new objects that are to be created.

The **Create Tabular Metadata** command does not support creation of a **Model** object. A **Model** is created when the database is created.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1 Request

The object types allowed are defined in the **TabularCommandType** object in section [3.1.5.2.1](#), and the schema of the rowsets for these object types is documented in the following subsections.

Creation of objects performs some basic validation. For example, references to parent objects, such as the table to which a **Column** object belongs, are validated during execution of the Create Tabular Metadata API. Other validations, such as syntax and semantic validation of **DAX** expressions, can be deferred until a later operation.

##### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.1 Create DataSources

The **Create DataSources** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ConnectionString" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionString"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ImpersonationMode" type="xs:long" sql:field="ImpersonationMode"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Account" type="xs:string" sql:field="Account" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Password" type="xs:string" sql:field="Password" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MaxConnections" type="xs:int" sql:field="MaxConnections"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Isolation" type="xs:long" sql:field="Isolation" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Timeout" type="xs:int" sql:field="Timeout" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Provider" type="xs:string" sql:field="Provider" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ConnectionDetails" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionDetails"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Options" type="xs:string" sql:field="Options" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Credential" type="xs:string" sql:field="Credential" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ContextExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ContextExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
Name	
Description	
Type	Provider
ConnectionString	
ImpersonationMode	
Account	
Password	
MaxConnections	
Isolation	ReadCommitted
Timeout	
Provider	
ConnectionDetails	
Options	
Credential	
ContextExpression	

The properties correspond to the **DataSource** object defined in section [2.2.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.2 Create Tables

The **Create Tables** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataCategory"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ShowAsVariationsOnly" type="xs:boolean"
sql:field="ShowAsVariationsOnly" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsPrivate" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsPrivate" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="ExcludeFromModelRefresh" type="xs:boolean"
sql:field="ExcludeFromModelRefresh" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
Name	
DataCategory	
Description	
IsHidden	false
ShowAsVariationsOnly	false
IsPrivate	false
ExcludeFromModelRefresh	false

The properties correspond to the **Table** object defined in section [2.2.5.3](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.3 Create Columns

The **Create Columns** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="ExplicitName" type="xs:string" sql:field="ExplicitName" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="ExplicitDataType" type="xs:long" sql:field="ExplicitDataType" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataCategory" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsUnique" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsUnique" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsKey" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsKey" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsNullable" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsNullable" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Alignment" type="xs:long" sql:field="Alignment" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="TableDetailPosition" type="xs:int" sql:field="TableDetailPosition" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsDefaultLabel" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsDefaultLabel" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsDefaultImage" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsDefaultImage" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="SummarizeBy" type="xs:long" sql:field="SummarizeBy" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="SourceColumn" type="xs:string" sql:field="SourceColumn" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="FormatString" type="xs:string" sql:field="FormatString" minOccurs="0" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="IsAvailableInMDX" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsAvailableInMDX"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SortByColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="SortByColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SortByColumnID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="SortByColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SortByColumnID.Column" type="xs:string"
sql:field="SortByColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="KeepUniqueRows" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="KeepUniqueRows"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="DisplayOrdinal" type="xs:int" sql:field="DisplayOrdinal"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SourceProviderType" type="xs:string"
sql:field="SourceProviderType" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" sql:field="DisplayFolder"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="EncodingHint" type="xs:long" sql:field="EncodingHint"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
TableID	
TableID.Table	
ExplicitName	
ExplicitDataType	
DataCategory	
Description	
IsHidden	
IsUnique	
IsKey	
IsNullable	
Alignment	Default
TableDetailPosition	
IsDefaultLabel	
IsDefaultImage	
SummarizeBy	Default
Type	Data
SourceColumn	
Expression	
FormatString	
IsAvailableInMDX	

Element	Default value
SortByColumnID	
SortByColumnID.Table	
SortByColumnID.Column	
KeepUniqueRows	
DisplayOrdinal	
SourceProviderType	
DisplayFolder	
EncodingHint	Default

The properties correspond to the **Column** object defined in section [2.2.5.4](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.4 Create Partitions

The **Create Partitions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataSourceID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="DataSourceID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataSourceID.DataSource" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataSourceID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryDefinition" type="xs:string" sql:field="QueryDefinition" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Mode" type="xs:long" sql:field="Mode" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataView" type="xs:long" sql:field="DataView" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RetainDataTillForceCalculate" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="RetainDataTillForceCalculate" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="QueryGroupID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string" sql:field="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
TableID	



Element	Default value
TableID.Table	
Name	
Description	
DataSourceID	
DataSourceID.DataSource	
QueryDefinition	
Type	Query
Mode	Default
DataView	
RetainDataTillForceCalculate	false
QueryGroupID	
QueryGroupID.QueryGroup	

The properties correspond to the **Partition** object defined in section [2.2.5.6](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.5 Create Relationships

The **Create Relationships** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsActive" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsActive" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="CrossFilteringBehavior" type="xs:long"
sql:field="CrossFilteringBehavior" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="JoinOnDateBehavior" type="xs:long" sql:field="JoinOnDateBehavior"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RelyOnReferentialIntegrity" type="xs:boolean"
sql:field="RelyOnReferentialIntegrity" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="FromTableID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromTableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="FromTableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="FromColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromColumnID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="FromColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromColumnID.Column" type="xs:string"
sql:field="FromColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromCardinality" type="xs:long" sql:field="FromCardinality"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="ToTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ToTableID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToTableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ToTableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ToColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ToColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ToColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToCardinality" type="xs:long" sql:field="ToCardinality"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SecurityFilteringBehavior" type="xs:long"
sql:field="SecurityFilteringBehavior" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
Name	
IsActive	
Type	
CrossFilteringBehavior	OneDirection
JoinOnDateBehavior	
RelyOnReferentialIntegrity	
FromTableID	
FromTableID.Table	
FromColumnID	
FromColumnID.Table	
FromColumnID.Column	
FromCardinality	
ToTableID	
ToTableID.Table	
ToColumnID	
ToColumnID.Table	
ToColumnID.Column	
ToCardinality	
SecurityFilteringBehavior	OneDirection

The properties correspond to the **Relationship** object defined in section [2.2.5.7](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.6 Create Measures

The **Create Measures** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="FormatString" type="xs:string" sql:field="FormatString" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsSimpleMeasure" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsSimpleMeasure" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" sql:field="DisplayFolder" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
TableID	
TableID.Table	
Name	
Description	
Expression	
FormatString	
IsHidden	
IsSimpleMeasure	
DisplayFolder	

The properties correspond to the **Measure** object defined in section [2.2.5.8](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.7 Create Hierarchies

The **Create Hierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
```

```

<xs:element>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element type="row" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" sql:field="DisplayFolder"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="HideMembers" type="xs:long" sql:field="HideMembers" minOccurs="0"
  />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
TableID	
TableID.Table	
Name	
Description	
IsHidden	
DisplayFolder	
HideMembers	

The properties correspond to the **Hierarchy** object defined in section [2.2.5.9](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.8 Create Levels

The **Create Levels** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="HierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="HierarchyID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="HierarchyID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="HierarchyID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="HierarchyID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="HierarchyID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    <xs:element name="Ordinal" type="xs:int" sql:field="Ordinal" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
HierarchyID	
HierarchyID.Table	
HierarchyID.Hierarchy	
Ordinal	
Name	
Description	
ColumnID	
ColumnID.Table	
ColumnID.Column	

The properties correspond to the **Level** object defined in section [2.2.5.10](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.9 Create Annotations

The **Create Annotations** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ObjectID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.DataSource" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Partition" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Partition" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Relationship" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Relationship" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Level" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Level"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Kpi" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Kpi"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Culture"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveColumn" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveColumn" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveHierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveHierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveMeasure" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveMeasure" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Role"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.RoleMembership" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.RoleMembership" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Variation" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Variation" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Expression" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Expression" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.ColumnPermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.ColumnPermission" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.CalculationGroup" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.CalculationGroup" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.CalculationItem" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.CalculationItem" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.QueryGroup" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" sql:field="ObjectType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" sql:field="Value" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
ObjectID	
ObjectID.DataSource	
ObjectID.Table	
ObjectID.Column	
ObjectID.Partition	
ObjectID.Relationship	
ObjectID.Measure	
ObjectID.Hierarchy	
ObjectID.Level	

Element	Default value
ObjectID.Kpi	
ObjectID.Culture	
ObjectID.Perspective	
ObjectID.PerspectiveTable	
ObjectID.PerspectiveColumn	
ObjectID.PerspectiveHierarchy	
ObjectID.PerspectiveMeasure	
ObjectID.Role	
ObjectID.RoleMembership	
ObjectID.TablePermission	
ObjectID.Variation	
ObjectID.Expression	
ObjectID.ColumnPermission	
ObjectID.CalculationGroup	
ObjectID.CalculationItem	
ObjectID.QueryGroup	
ObjectType	
Name	
Value	

The properties correspond to the **Annotation** object defined in section [2.2.5.11](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.10 Create Kpis

The **Create Kpis** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="MeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="MeasureID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MeasureID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="MeasureID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MeasureID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="MeasureID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="TargetDescription" type="xs:string" sql:field="TargetDescription"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TargetExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="TargetExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TargetFormatString" type="xs:string"
sql:field="TargetFormatString" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="StatusGraphic" type="xs:string" sql:field="StatusGraphic"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="StatusDescription" type="xs:string" sql:field="StatusDescription"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="StatusExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="StatusExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TrendGraphic" type="xs:string" sql:field="TrendGraphic"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TrendDescription" type="xs:string" sql:field="TrendDescription"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TrendExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="TrendExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
MeasureID	
MeasureID.Table	
MeasureID.Measure	
Description	
TargetDescription	
TargetExpression	Empty
TargetFormatString	
StatusGraphic	
StatusDescription	
StatusExpression	
TrendGraphic	
TrendDescription	
TrendExpression	

The properties correspond to the **KPI** object defined in section [2.2.5.12](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.11 Create Cultures

The **Create Cultures** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>

```



```

        <xs:element type="row" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
Name	

The properties correspond to the **Culture** object defined in section [2.2.5.13](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.12 Create ObjectTranslations

The **Create ObjectTranslations** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="CultureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="CultureID"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="CultureID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="CultureID.Culture"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ObjectID"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Level" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Level"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Role"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Variation" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Variation" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectID.Expression" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Expression" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" sql:field="ObjectType" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Property" type="xs:long" sql:field="Property" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" sql:field="Value" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
CultureID	
CultureID.Culture	
ObjectID	
ObjectID.Table	
ObjectID.Column	
ObjectID.Measure	
ObjectID.Hierarchy	
ObjectID.Level	
ObjectID.Perspective	
ObjectID.Role	
ObjectID.Variation	
ObjectID.Expression	
ObjectType	
Property	Invalid
Value	

The properties correspond to the **ObjectTranslation** object defined in section [2.2.5.14](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.13 Create LinguisticMetadata

The **Create LinguisticMetadata** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="CultureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="CultureID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="CultureID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="CultureID.Culture"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Content" type="xs:string" sql:field="Content" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ContentType" type="xs:long" sql:field="ContentType" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
CultureID	

Element	Default value
CultureID.Culture	
Content	
ContentType	Xml

The properties correspond to the **LinguisticMetadata** object defined in section [2.2.5.15](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.14 Create Perspectives

The **Create Perspectives** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
Name	
Description	

The properties correspond to the **Perspective** object defined in section [2.2.5.16](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.15 Create PerspectiveTables

The **Create PerspectiveTables** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="PerspectiveID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
sql:field="PerspectiveID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0"
/>
    <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="IncludeAll" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IncludeAll"
minOccurs="0" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
PerspectiveID	
PerspectiveID.Perspective	
TableID	
TableID.Table	
IncludeAll	false

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveTable** object defined in section [2.2.5.17](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.16 Create PerspectiveColumns

The **Create PerspectiveColumns** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="PerspectiveTableID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
sql:field="PerspectiveTableID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
PerspectiveTableID	

Element	Default value
PerspectiveTableID.Perspective	
PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable	
ColumnID	
ColumnID.Table	
ColumnID.Column	

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveColumn** object defined in section [2.2.5.18](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.17 Create PerspectiveHierarchies

The **Create PerspectiveHierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="PerspectiveTableID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
sql:field="PerspectiveTableID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="HierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="HierarchyID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="HierarchyID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="HierarchyID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="HierarchyID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="HierarchyID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
PerspectiveTableID	
PerspectiveTableID.Perspective	
PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable	
HierarchyID	
HierarchyID.Table	
HierarchyID.Hierarchy	

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveHierarchy** object defined in section [2.2.5.19](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.18 Create PerspectiveMeasures

The **Create PerspectiveMeasures** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
        sql:field="PerspectiveTableID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
        sql:field="PerspectiveTableID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
        sql:field="PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="MeasureID"
        minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MeasureID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="MeasureID.Table"
        minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MeasureID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="MeasureID.Measure"
        minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
PerspectiveTableID	
PerspectiveTableID.Perspective	
PerspectiveTableID.PerspectiveTable	
MeasureID	
MeasureID.Table	
MeasureID.Measure	

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveMeasure** object defined in section [2.2.5.20](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.19 Create Roles

The **Create Roles** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

```

</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ModelPermission" type="xs:long" sql:field="ModelPermission"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
Name	
Description	
ModelPermission	None

The properties correspond to the **Role** object defined in section [2.2.5.21](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.20 Create RoleMemberships

The **Create RoleMemberships** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="RoleID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="RoleID" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="RoleID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="RoleID.Role"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MemberName" type="xs:string" sql:field="MemberName" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="MemberID" type="xs:string" sql:field="MemberID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IdentityProvider" type="xs:string" sql:field="IdentityProvider"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MemberType" type="xs:long" sql:field="MemberType" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
RoleID	
RoleID.Role	
MemberName	

Element	Default value
MemberID	
IdentityProvider	
MemberType	Auto

The properties correspond to the **RoleMembership** object defined in section [2.2.5.22](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.21 Create TablePermissions

The **Create TablePermissions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="RoleID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="RoleID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RoleID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="RoleID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FilterExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="FilterExpression" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MetadataPermission" type="xs:long" sql:field="MetadataPermission" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
RoleID	
RoleID.Role	
TableID	
TableID.Table	
FilterExpression	
MetadataPermission	

The properties correspond to the **TablePermission** object defined in section [2.2.5.23](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.22 Create Variations

The **Create Variations** schema definition is as follows.



```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RelationshipID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="RelationshipID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RelationshipID.Relationship" type="xs:string"
sql:field="RelationshipID.Relationship" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultHierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultHierarchyID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultHierarchyID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="DefaultColumnID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultColumnID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultColumnID.Column" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsDefault" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsDefault" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
ColumnID	
ColumnID.Table	
ColumnID.Column	
Name	
Description	
RelationshipID	
RelationshipID.Relationship	
DefaultHierarchyID	
DefaultHierarchyID.Table	
DefaultHierarchyID.Hierarchy	
DefaultColumnID	

Element	Default value
DefaultColumnID.Table	
DefaultColumnID.Column	
IsDefault	false

The properties correspond to the **Variation** object defined in section [2.2.5.24](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.23 Create ExtendedProperties

The **Create ExtendedProperties** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ObjectID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.DataSource" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Partition" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Partition" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Relationship" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Relationship" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Level" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Level"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Kpi" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Kpi"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Culture"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Perspective" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveColumn" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveColumn" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveHierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveHierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.PerspectiveMeasure" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.PerspectiveMeasure" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Role"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.RoleMembership" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.RoleMembership" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Variation" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Variation" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    <xs:element name="ObjectID.Expression" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.Expression" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectID.ColumnPermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.ColumnPermission" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" sql:field="ObjectType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" sql:field="Value" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
ObjectID	
ObjectID.DataSource	
ObjectID.Table	
ObjectID.Column	
ObjectID.Partition	
ObjectID.Relationship	
ObjectID.Measure	
ObjectID.Hierarchy	
ObjectID.Level	
ObjectID.Kpi	
ObjectID.Culture	
ObjectID.Perspective	
ObjectID.PerspectiveTable	
ObjectID.PerspectiveColumn	
ObjectID.PerspectiveHierarchy	
ObjectID.PerspectiveMeasure	
ObjectID.Role	
ObjectID.RoleMembership	
ObjectID.TablePermission	
ObjectID.Variation	
ObjectID.Expression	
ObjectID.ColumnPermission	
ObjectType	
Name	
Type	

Element	Default value
Value	

The properties correspond to the **ExtendedProperty** object defined in section [2.2.5.25](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.24 Create Expressions

The **Create Expressions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Kind" type="xs:long" sql:field="Kind" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="QueryGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="QueryGroupID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string"
sql:field="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value
Name	
Description	
Kind	M
Expression	
QueryGroupID	
QueryGroupID.QueryGroup	

The properties correspond to the **Expression** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.26](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.25 Create ColumnPermissions

The **Create ColumnPermissions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TablePermissionID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="TablePermissionID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TablePermissionID.Role" type="xs:string"
sql:field="TablePermissionID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TablePermissionID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="TablePermissionID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MetadataPermission" type="xs:long" sql:field="MetadataPermission"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
TablePermissionID	
TablePermissionID.Role	
TablePermissionID.TablePermission	
ColumnID	
ColumnID.Table	
ColumnID.Column	
MetadataPermission	

The properties correspond to the **ColumnPermission** object defined in section [2.2.5.27](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.26 Create DetailRowsDefinition

The **Create DetailRowsDefinition** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ObjectID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" sql:field="ObjectType" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
ObjectID	
ObjectID.Table	
ObjectID.Measure	
ObjectType	
Expression	

The properties correspond to the **DetailRowsDefinition** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.28](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.27 Create CalculationGroup

The **Create CalculationGroup** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Precedence" type="xs:int" sql:field="Precedence" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
TableID	
TableID.Table	
Description	
Precedence	

The properties correspond to the **CalculationGroup** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.29](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.28 Create CalculationItems

The **Create CalculationItems** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="CalculationGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="CalculationGroupID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="CalculationGroupID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="CalculationGroupID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="Ordinal" type="xs:int" sql:field="Ordinal" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
CalculationGroupID	
CalculationGroupID.Table	
Name	
Description	
Expression	
Ordinal	-1

The properties correspond to the **CalculationItem** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.30](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.29 Create FormatStringDefinition

The **Create FormatStringDefinition** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ObjectID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ObjectID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectID.CalculationItem" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ObjectID.CalculationItem" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="xs:int" sql:field="ObjectType" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
ObjectID	
ObjectID.Table	
ObjectID.Measure	Reserved for future use
ObjectID.CalculationItem	
ObjectType	
Expression	

The properties correspond to the **FormatStringDefinition** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.31](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.1.30 Create QueryGroups

The **Create QueryGroups** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Folder" type="xs:string" sql:field="Folder" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value
Folder	
Description	

The properties correspond to the **QueryGroup** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.32](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.1.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).



If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2 Alter Tabular Metadata

The **Alter Tabular Metadata** command is used to alter objects that already exist in a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher. The command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database in which the Tabular metadata objects are to be altered, followed by a set of rowsets that define the properties of the objects that are to be altered. Properties that are not specified remain unaltered, unless there are side-effects from altering other properties.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1 Request

The object types allowed are defined in the **TabularCommandType** object in section [3.1.5.2.1](#), and the schema of the rowsets for each of these object types is documented in this section.

The **Alter** command performs some basic validation. For example, references to objects, such as the Column referenced by a Level in a Hierarchy, are validated during execution of the Alter Tabular Metadata API. Other validations, such as syntax and semantic validation of **DAX** expressions, can be deferred until a later operation.

The object being altered is identified with a path based on the names of the parent objects (see section 3.1.5.2.1).

##### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.1 Alter Model

The **Alter Model** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="StorageLocation" type="xs:string" sql:field="StorageLocation"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Mode" type="xs:long" sql:field="Mode" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="Culture" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Collation" type="xs:string" sql:field="Collation" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="DataAccessOptions" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataAccessOptions"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultMeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="DefaultMeasureID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultMeasureID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultMeasureID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DefaultMeasureID.Measure" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultMeasureID.Measure" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
Name
Description
StorageLocation
Mode
Culture
Collation
DataAccessOptions
DefaultMeasureID
DefaultMeasureID.Table
DefaultMeasureID.Measure

The properties correspond to the **Model** object defined in section [2.2.5.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.2 Alter DataSources

The **Alter DataSources** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.DataSource" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.DataSource"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ConnectionString" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionString"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ImpersonationMode" type="xs:long" sql:field="ImpersonationMode"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Account" type="xs:string" sql:field="Account" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Password" type="xs:string" sql:field="Password" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MaxConnections" type="xs:int" sql:field="MaxConnections"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Isolation" type="xs:long" sql:field="Isolation" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Timeout" type="xs:int" sql:field="Timeout" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Provider" type="xs:string" sql:field="Provider" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ConnectionDetails" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionDetails"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Options" type="xs:string" sql:field="Options" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Credential" type="xs:string" sql:field="Credential" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ContextExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ContextExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>

```

</xs:schema>

Element
ID
ID.DataSource
Name
Description
ConnectionString
ImpersonationMode
Account
Password
MaxConnections
Isolation
Timeout
Provider
ConnectionDetails
Options
Credential
ContextExpression

The properties correspond to the **DataSource** object defined in section [2.2.5.2](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.3 Alter Tables

The **Alter Tables** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataCategory"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ShowAsVariationsOnly" type="xs:boolean"
sql:field="ShowAsVariationsOnly" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="IsPrivate" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsPrivate" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xs:element name="ExcludeFromModelRefresh" type="xs:boolean"
sql:field="ExcludeFromModelRefresh" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
Name
DataCategory
Description
IsHidden
ShowAsVariationsOnly
IsPrivate
ExcludeFromModelRefresh

The properties correspond to the **Table** object defined in section [2.2.5.3](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.4 Alter Columns

The **Alter Columns** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0"
/>
            <xs:element name="ExplicitName" type="xs:string" sql:field="ExplicitName"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ExplicitDataType" type="xs:long" sql:field="ExplicitDataType"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="DataCategory" type="xs:string" sql:field="DataCategory"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="IsUnique" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsUnique" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="IsKey" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsKey" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="IsNullable" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsNullable"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Alignment" type="xs:long" sql:field="Alignment" minOccurs="0" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="TableDetailPosition" type="xs:int"
sql:field="TableDetailPosition" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="IsDefaultLabel" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsDefaultLabel"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="IsDefaultImage" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsDefaultImage"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SummarizeBy" type="xs:long" sql:field="SummarizeBy" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xs:element name="SourceColumn" type="xs:string" sql:field="SourceColumn"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xs:element name="FormatString" type="xs:string" sql:field="FormatString"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="IsAvailableInMDX" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsAvailableInMDX"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SortByColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="SortByColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SortByColumnID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="SortByColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SortByColumnID.Column" type="xs:string"
sql:field="SortByColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="KeepUniqueRows" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="KeepUniqueRows"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="DisplayOrdinal" type="xs:int" sql:field="DisplayOrdinal"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" sql:field="DisplayFolder"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="EncodingHint" type="xs:long" sql:field="EncodingHint"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Column
ExplicitName
ExplicitDataType
DataCategory
Description
IsHidden
IsUnique
IsKey
IsNullable
Alignment
TableDetailPosition
IsDefaultLabel
IsDefaultImage

Element
SummarizeBy
SourceColumn
Expression
FormatString
IsAvailableInMDX
SortByColumnID
SortByColumnID.Table
SortByColumnID.Column
KeepUniqueRows
DisplayOrdinal
DisplayFolder
EncodingHint

The properties correspond to the **Column** object defined in section [2.2.5.4](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.5 Alter Partitions

The **Alter Partitions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataSourceID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="DataSourceID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataSourceID.DataSource" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DataSourceID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryDefinition" type="xs:string" sql:field="QueryDefinition"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Mode" type="xs:long" sql:field="Mode" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataView" type="xs:long" sql:field="DataView" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="QueryGroupID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string"
sql:field="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

</xs:schema>

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Partition
Name
Description
DataSourceID
DataSourceID.DataSource
QueryDefinition
Type
Mode
DataView
QueryGroupID
QueryGroupID.QueryGroup

The properties correspond to the **Partition** object defined in section [2.2.5.6](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.6 Alter Relationships

The **Alter Relationships** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Relationship" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Relationship"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsActive" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsActive" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="CrossFilteringBehavior" type="xs:long"
sql:field="CrossFilteringBehavior" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="JoinOnDateBehavior" type="xs:long" sql:field="JoinOnDateBehavior"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RelyOnReferentialIntegrity" type="xs:boolean"
sql:field="RelyOnReferentialIntegrity" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="FromTableID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="FromTableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="FromTableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="FromColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="FromColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="FromColumnID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="FromColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="FromColumnID.Column" type="xs:string"
sql:field="FromColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="FromCardinality" type="xs:long" sql:field="FromCardinality"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToTableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ToTableID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToTableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ToTableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ToColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ToColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ToColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ToCardinality" type="xs:long" sql:field="ToCardinality"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="SecurityFilteringBehavior" type="xs:long"
sql:field="SecurityFilteringBehavior" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Relationship
Name
IsActive
Type
CrossFilteringBehavior
JoinOnDateBehavior
RelyOnReferentialIntegrity
FromTableID
FromTableID.Table
FromColumnID
FromColumnID.Table
FromColumnID.Column
FromCardinality
ToTableID
ToTableID.Table
ToColumnID
ToColumnID.Table
ToColumnID.Column



Element
ToCardinality
SecurityFilteringBehavior

The properties correspond to the **Relationship** object defined in section [2.2.5.7](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.7 Alter Measures

The **Alter Measures** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Measure" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="FormatString" type="xs:string" sql:field="FormatString" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="IsSimpleMeasure" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsSimpleMeasure" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" sql:field="DisplayFolder" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Measure
Name
Description
Expression
FormatString
IsHidden

Element
IsSimpleMeasure
DisplayFolder

The properties correspond to the **Measure** object defined in section [2.2.5.8](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.8 Alter Hierarchies

The **Alter Hierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Hierarchy"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IsHidden" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsHidden" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string" sql:field="DisplayFolder"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="HideMembers" type="xs:long" sql:field="HideMembers" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Hierarchy
Name
Description
IsHidden
DisplayFolder
HideMembers

The properties correspond to the **Hierarchy** object defined in section [2.2.5.9](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.9 Alter Levels

The **Alter Levels** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Hierarchy"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Level" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Level" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Ordinal" type="xs:int" sql:field="Ordinal" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Hierarchy
ID.Level
Ordinal
Name
Description
ColumnID
ColumnID.Table
ColumnID.Column

The properties correspond to the **Level** object defined in section [2.2.5.10](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.10 Alter Annotations

The **Alter Annotations** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" sql:field="Value" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID<54>
Name
Value

The properties correspond to the **Annotation** object defined in section [2.2.5.11](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.11 Alter Kpis

The **Alter Kpis** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Measure" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ID.KPI" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.KPI" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="TargetDescription" type="xs:string" sql:field="TargetDescription" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="TargetExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="TargetExpression" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="TargetFormatString" type="xs:string" sql:field="TargetFormatString" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="StatusGraphic" type="xs:string" sql:field="StatusGraphic" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="StatusDescription" type="xs:string" sql:field="StatusDescription" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="StatusExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="StatusExpression" minOccurs="0" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="TrendGraphic" type="xs:string" sql:field="TrendGraphic"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TrendDescription" type="xs:string" sql:field="TrendDescription"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="TrendExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="TrendExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Measure
ID.KPI
Description
TargetDescription
TargetExpression
TargetFormatString
StatusGraphic
StatusDescription
StatusExpression
TrendGraphic
TrendDescription
TrendExpression

The properties correspond to the **KPI** object defined in section [2.2.5.12](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.12 Alter Cultures

The **Alter Cultures** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Culture" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>

```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Culture
Name

The properties correspond to the **Culture** object defined in section [2.2.5.13](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.13 Alter ObjectTranslations

The **Alter ObjectTranslations** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" sql:field="Value" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
Value

The properties correspond to the **ObjectTranslation** object defined in section [2.2.5.14](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.14 Alter LinguisticMetadata

The **Alter LinguisticMetadata** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="row">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Culture" minOccurs="0"
  />
    <xs:element name="ID.LinguisticMetadata" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.LinguisticMetadata" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Content" type="xs:string" sql:field="Content" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ContentType" type="xs:long" sql:field="ContentType" minOccurs="0"
  />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Culture
ID.LinguisticMetadata
Content
ContentType

The properties correspond to the **LinguisticMetadata** object defined in section [2.2.5.15](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.15 Alter Perspectives

The **Alter Perspectives** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
Name

Element
Description

The properties correspond to the **Perspective** object defined in section [2.2.5.16](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.16 Alter PerspectiveTables

The **Alter PerspectiveTables** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="IncludeAll" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IncludeAll"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
TableID
TableID.Table
IncludeAll

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveTable** object defined in section [2.2.5.17](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.17 Alter PerspectiveColumns

The **Alter PerspectiveColumns** schema definition is as follows.



```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveColumn" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveColumn" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
ID.PerspectiveColumn
ColumnID
ColumnID.Table
ColumnID.Column

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveColumn** object defined in section [2.2.5.18](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.18 Alter PerspectiveHierarchies

The **Alter PerspectiveHierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

        <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveHierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.PerspectiveHierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="HierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="HierarchyID"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="HierarchyID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="HierarchyID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="HierarchyID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="HierarchyID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
ID.PerspectiveHierarchy
HierarchyID
HierarchyID.Table
HierarchyID.Hierarchy

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveHierarchy** object defined in section [2.2.5.19](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.19 Alter PerspectiveMeasures

The **Alter PerspectiveMeasures** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveMeasure" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.PerspectiveMeasure" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="MeasureID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="MeasureID"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="MeasureID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="MeasureID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="MeasureID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="MeasureID.Measure"
minOccurs="0" />

```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
ID.PerspectiveMeasure
MeasureID
MeasureID.Table
MeasureID.Measure

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveMeasure** object defined in section [2.2.5.20](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.20 Alter Roles

The **Alter Roles** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ModelPermission" type="xs:long" sql:field="ModelPermission"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Role
Name
Description
ModelPermission

The properties correspond to the **Role** object defined in section [2.2.5.21](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.21 Alter RoleMemberships

The **Alter RoleMemberships** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.RoleMembership" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.RoleMembership"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Role
ID.RoleMembership

The properties correspond to the **RoleMembership** object defined in section [2.2.5.22](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.22 Alter TablePermissions

The **Alter TablePermissions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0"
/>
      <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="FilterExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="FilterExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="MetadataPermission" type="xs:long" sql:field="MetadataPermission"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Role
ID.TablePermission
TableID
TableID.Table
FilterExpression
MetadataPermission

The properties correspond to the **TablePermission** object defined in section [2.2.5.23](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.23 Alter Variations

The **Alter Variations** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ID.Variation" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Variation"
minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="RelationshipID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="RelationshipID"
minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="RelationshipID.Relationship" type="xs:string"
sql:field="RelationshipID.Relationship" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DefaultHierarchyID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DefaultHierarchyID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DefaultHierarchyID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultHierarchyID.Hierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DefaultColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong"
sql:field="DefaultColumnID" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="DefaultColumnID.Table" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultColumnID.Table" minOccurs="0" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="DefaultColumnID.Column" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DefaultColumnID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="IsDefault" type="xs:boolean" sql:field="IsDefault" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Column
ID.Variation
Name
Description
RelationshipID
RelationshipID.Relationship
DefaultHierarchyID
DefaultHierarchyID.Table
DefaultHierarchyID.Hierarchy
DefaultColumnID
DefaultColumnID.Table
DefaultColumnID.Column
IsDefault

The properties correspond to the **Variation** object defined in section [2.2.5.24](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.24 Alter ExtendedProperties

The **Alter ExtendedProperties** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" sql:field="Value" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

</xs:schema>

Element
ID
Name
Value

The properties correspond to the **ExtendedProperty** object defined in section [2.2.5.25](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.25 Alter Expressions

The **Alter Expressions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Expression"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Kind" type="xs:long" sql:field="Kind" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="QueryGroupID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="QueryGroupID"
minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string"
sql:field="QueryGroupID.QueryGroup" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Expression
Name
Description
Kind
Expression
QueryGroupID
QueryGroupID.QueryGroup

The properties correspond to the **Expression** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.26](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.26 Alter ColumnPermissions

The **Alter ColumnPermissions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.ColumnPermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.ColumnPermission" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ColumnID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ColumnID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ColumnID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="MetadataPermission" type="xs:long" sql:field="MetadataPermission"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Role
ID.TablePermission
ID.ColumnPermission
ColumnID
ColumnID.Table
ColumnID.Column
MetadataPermission

The properties correspond to the **ColumnPermission** object defined in section [2.2.5.27](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.27 Alter DetailRowsDefinition

The **Alter DetailRowsDefinition** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
```



```

        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element type="row" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
Expression

The properties correspond to the **DetailRowsDefinition** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.28](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.28 Alter CalculationGroup

The **Alter CalculationGroup** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="TableID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="TableID" minOccurs="0"
        />
            <xs:element name="TableID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="TableID.Table"
        minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
        minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Precedence" type="xs:int" sql:field="Precedence" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
TableID
TableID.Table
Description
Precedence

The properties correspond to the **CalculationGroup** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.29](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.29 Alter CalculationItems

The **Alter CalculationItems** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.CalculationItem" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.CalculationItem" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="Ordinal" type="xs:int" sql:field="Ordinal" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.CalculationItem
Name
Description
Expression
Ordinal

The properties correspond to the **CalculationItem** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.30](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.30 Alter FormatStringDefinition

The **Alter FormatStringDefinition** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
Expression

The properties correspond to the **FormatStringDefinition** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.31](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.31 Alter QueryGroups

The **Alter QueryGroups** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.QueryGroup"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Folder" type="xs:string" sql:field="Folder" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" sql:field="Description"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.QueryGroup
Folder
Description

The properties correspond to the **QueryGroup** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.32](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.2.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.3 Delete Tabular Metadata

The **Delete Tabular Metadata** command is used to delete objects in a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher. The command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database in which the Tabular metadata objects are to be deleted, followed by a set of rowsets that define the objects that are to be deleted.

The **Delete Tabular Metadata** command does not support the explicit deletion of a **Model** object. The model is deleted as part of database deletion. The tabular metadata cannot be deleted at any other time

#### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1 Request

The object types allowed are defined in the **TabularCommandType** object in section [3.1.5.2.1](#), and the schema of the rowsets for these object types is documented in the following subsections.

Deletion of objects performs some basic validation. For example, references to parent objects, such as the table to which a **Column** object belongs, are validated during execution of the Delete Tabular Metadata API. Other validations, such as syntax and semantic validation of **DAX** expressions, can be deferred until a later operation.

##### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.1 Delete DataSources

The **Delete DataSources** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.DataSource" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.DataSource"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.DataSource

##### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.2 Delete Tables

The **Delete Tables** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element type="row" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.3 Delete Columns

The **Delete Columns** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Column

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.4 Delete Partitions

The **Delete Partitions** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>

```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element type="row" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Partition

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.5 Delete Relationships

The **Delete Relationships** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Relationship" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Relationship"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Relationship

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.6 Delete Measures

The **Delete Measures** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Measure" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Measure

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.7 Delete Hierarchies

The **Delete Hierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Hierarchy"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Hierarchy

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.8 Delete Levels

The **Delete Levels** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Hierarchy"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Level" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Level" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Hierarchy
ID.Level

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.9 Delete Annotations

The **Delete Annotations** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID



### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.10 Delete Kpis

The **Delete Kpis** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Measure" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.KPI" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.KPI" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Measure
ID.KPI

The **ID.KPI** element is not required to delete the KPI. Passing the **ID.Table** and **ID.Measure** elements is sufficient.

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.11 Delete Cultures

The **Delete Cultures** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Culture" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Culture

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.12 Delete ObjectTranslations

The **Delete ObjectTranslations** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.13 Delete LinguisticMetadata

The **Delete LinguisticMetadata** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Culture" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ID.LinguisticMetadata" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.LinguisticMetadata" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Culture
ID.LinguisticMetadata

Each culture in the collection of **Culture** objects in the model contains a **LinguisticMetadata** property. The ID of the **LinguisticMetadata** property or the **Culture** object **Name** property MUST be provided.

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.14 Delete Perspectives

The **Delete Perspectives** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.15 Delete PerspectiveTables

The **Delete PerspectiveTables** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable

Each **Perspective** object includes a collection of tables that are visible in the perspective. The collection is exposed as the **PerspectiveTable** property of that **Perspective** object. The value of the **ID.PerspectiveTable** element MUST be set to the **PerspectiveTable** name.

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.16 Delete PerspectiveColumns

The **Delete PerspectiveColumns** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveColumn" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveColumn" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
ID.PerspectiveColumn

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.17 Delete PerspectiveHierarchies

The **Delete PerspectiveHierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveHierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveHierarchy" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
ID.PerspectiveHierarchy

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.18 Delete PerspectiveMeasures

The **Delete PerspectiveMeasures** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveTable" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveTable" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.PerspectiveMeasure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.PerspectiveMeasure" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
ID.PerspectiveTable
ID.PerspectiveMeasure

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.19 Delete Roles

The **Delete Roles** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Role

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.20 Delete RoleMemberships

The **Delete RoleMemberships** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.RoleMembership" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.RoleMembership" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

</xs:schema>

Element
ID
ID.Role
ID.RoleMembership

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.21 Delete TablePermissions

The **Delete TablePermissions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Role
ID.TablePermission

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.22 Delete Variations

The **Delete Variations** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0"
    />
        <xs:element name="ID.Variation" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Variation"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Column
ID.Variation

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.23 Delete ExtendedProperties

The **Delete ExtendedProperties** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.24 Delete Expressions

The **Delete Expressions** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

```



```

</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ID.Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Expression"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Expression

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.25 Delete ColumnPermissions

The **Delete ColumnPermissions** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.TablePermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.ColumnPermission" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.ColumnPermission" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.TablePermission" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Role
ID.TablePermission
ID.ColumnPermission

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.26 Delete DetailRowsDefinition

The **Delete DetailRowsDefinition** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.27 Delete CalculationGroup

The **Delete CalculationGroup** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.28 Delete CalculationItems

The **Delete CalculationItems** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element type="row" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.CalculationItem" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.CalculationItem" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.CalculationItem

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.29 Delete FormatStringDefinition

The **Delete FormatStringDefinition** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.1.30 Delete QueryGroups

The **Delete QueryGroups** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.QueryGroup" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.QueryGroup"
minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.QueryGroup

### 3.1.5.2.1.3.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [MS-SSAS] section 2.2.4.1.2).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.4 Rename Tabular Metadata

The **Rename Tabular Metadata** command is used to rename objects in a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher. The command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database in which the Tabular metadata objects are to be renamed, followed by a set of rowsets that define the new names of the objects. The Rename API automatically updates the references to the renamed objects in **DAX** expressions.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1 Request

The object types allowed are defined in the **TabularCommandType** object in section [3.1.5.2.1](#), and the schema of the rowsets for these object types is documented in the following subsections.

Renaming of objects performs some basic validation. For example, references to parent objects, such as the table to which a **Column** object belongs, are validated during execution of the Rename Tabular Metadata API. Other validations, such as syntax and semantic validation of DAX expressions, can be deferred until a later operation.

The object being renamed is identified with a path based on the names of the parent objects (see section 3.1.5.2.1).

##### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.1 Rename Model

The **Rename Model** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.2 Rename DataSources

The **Rename DataSources** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.DataSource" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.DataSource
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.3 Rename Tables

The **Rename Tables** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.4 Rename Columns

The **Rename Columns** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ExplicitName" type="xs:string" sql:field="ExplicitName" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Column
ExplicitName

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.5 Rename Partitions

The **Rename Partitions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Partition
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.6 Rename Relationships

The **Rename Relationships** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Relationship" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Relationship"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Relationship
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.7 Rename Measures

The **Rename Measures** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Measure" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Measure" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Measure
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.8 Rename Hierarchies

The **Rename Hierarchies** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```



```

        <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="ID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Hierarchy"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Hierarchy
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.9 Rename Levels

The **Rename Levels** schema definition is as follows.

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
    <xs:element>
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element type="row" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Hierarchy" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Hierarchy"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Level" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Level" minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Hierarchy
ID.Level
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.10 Rename Annotations

The **Rename Annotations** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
Name

#### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.11 Rename Cultures

The **Rename Cultures** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Culture" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Culture" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Culture
Name

#### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.12 Rename Perspectives

The **Rename Perspectives** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Perspective" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Perspective"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Perspective
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.13 Rename Roles

The **Rename Roles** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Role" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Role" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Role
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.14 Rename Variations

The **Rename Variations** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ID.Variation" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Variation" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.Column
ID.Variation
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.15 Rename ExtendedProperties

The **Rename ExtendedProperties** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.16 Rename Expressions

The **Rename Expressions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Expression"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element
ID
ID.Expression
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.1.17 Rename CalculationItems

The **Rename CalculationItems** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.CalculationItem" type="xs:string"
sql:field="ID.CalculationItem" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" sql:field="Name" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element
ID
ID.Table
ID.CalculationItem
Name

### 3.1.5.2.1.4.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.5 Refresh Tabular Metadata

The schema definition for the **Refresh** command is as follows.

```

<xs:complexType name="TabularRefreshCommandType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="MaxParallelism" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="DatabaseID" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="PushedData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="EndOfData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:element name="Model" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
        <xs:element name="Tables" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
        <xs:element name="Partitions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Bindings" type="mstns:TabularBindingsType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

The **Refresh Tabular Metadata** command is used to refresh objects in a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher. The command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database in which the Tabular metadata objects are to be refreshed, followed by a set of rowsets that define the objects that are to be refreshed.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.5.1 Request

The allowed object types are defined in the **TabularCommandType** object in section [3.1.5.2.1](#), and the schema of the rowsets for these object types is described in this section.

Refreshing objects performs some basic validation. For example, references to parent objects, such as the table to which a **Column** object belongs, are validated during execution of the Refresh Tabular Metadata API. Other validations, such as syntax and semantic validation of DAX expressions, can be deferred until a later operation.

The object being refreshed is identified with a path based on the names of the parent objects (see section 3.1.5.2.1).

The following table describes the elements of the **TabularRefreshCommandType** complex type.

Element	Type	Description
MaxParallelism	Integer	Optional. This value indicates the desired maximum parallelism for the <b>Refresh</b> operation.
DatabaseID	String	The identifier of the database that is being refreshed.
PushedData	String	Optional. The name of an XMLA parameter that contains a rowset to be pushed into a partition in the data model.
EndOfData	String	Optional. The name of an XMLA parameter that specifies whether a pushed rowset is the last rowset to be pushed into the partition.

### 3.1.5.2.1.5.1.1 Refresh Model

The schema definition for the **Model** element in **TabularRefreshCommandType** is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="RefreshType" type="xs:long" sql:field="RefreshType" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value	Description
RefreshType	Full	Specifies whether to refresh the data and recalculate or clear all dependents. The possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Full (1) - For a regular partition, refresh data and recalculate all dependents. For a calculation partition, recalculate the partition and all its dependents.</li> <li>▪ ClearValues (2) - Clear values in this object and all its dependents.</li> <li>▪ Calculate (3) - Recalculate this object and all its dependents, but only if needed. This value does not force recalculation, except for <b>volatile</b> formulas.</li> <li>▪ DataOnly (4) - Refresh data in this object and clear all dependents.</li> </ul>

Element	Default value	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic (5) - If the object needs to be refreshed and recalculated, refresh and recalculate the object and all its dependents. This value is applicable only when the partition is in a state other than Ready (see section <a href="#">2.2.5.6</a>).</li> </ul>

### 3.1.5.2.1.5.1.2 Refresh Tables

The schema definition for the **Tables** element in **TabularRefreshCommandType** is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RefreshType" type="xs:long" sql:field="RefreshType" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Element	Default value	Description
ID		An ID-based reference to a <b>Table</b> object.
ID.Table		A name-based path to the <b>Table</b> object specified by <b>ID</b> .
RefreshType	Full	<p>Specifies whether to refresh the data and recalculate or clear all dependents. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full (1) - For a regular partition, refresh data and recalculate all dependents. For a calculation partition, recalculate the partition and all its dependents.</li> <li>ClearValues (2) - Clear values in this object and all its dependents.</li> <li>Calculate (3) - Recalculate this object and all its dependents, but only if needed. This value does not force recalculation, except for <b>volatile</b> formulas.</li> <li>DataOnly (4) - Refresh data in this object and clear all dependents.</li> <li>Automatic (5) - If the object needs to be refreshed and recalculated, refresh, and recalculate the object and all its dependents. This value is applicable only when the partition is in a state other than Ready (see section <a href="#">2.2.5.6</a>).</li> </ul>

### 3.1.5.2.1.5.1.3 Refresh Partitions

The schema definition for the **Partitions** element in **TabularRefreshCommandType** is as follows.



```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="RefreshType" type="xs:long" sql:field="RefreshType" minOccurs="0"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Element	Default value	Description
ID		An ID-based reference to a <b>Partition</b> object.
ID.Table		The <b>Table</b> part of the name-based path to the <b>Partition</b> object specified by <b>ID</b> .
ID.Partition		The <b>Partition</b> part of the name-based path to the <b>Partition</b> object specified by <b>ID</b> .
RefreshType	Full	<p>Specifies whether to refresh the data and recalculate or clear all dependents. The possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Full (1) - For a regular partition, refresh data and recalculate all dependents. For a calculation partition, recalculate the partition and all its dependents.</li> <li>▪ ClearValues (2) - Clear values in this object and all its dependents.</li> <li>▪ Calculate (3) - Recalculate this object and all its dependents, but only if needed. This value does not force recalculation, except for <b>volatile</b> formulas.</li> <li>▪ DataOnly (4) - Refresh data in this object and clear all dependents.</li> <li>▪ Automatic (5) - If the object needs to be refreshed and recalculated, refresh, and recalculate the object and all its dependents. This value is applicable only when the partition is in a state other than Ready (see section <a href="#">2.2.5.6</a>).</li> <li>▪ Add (6) - Append data to this partition and recalculate all dependents. This command is valid only for regular partitions and not for calculation partitions.</li> </ul>

### 3.1.5.2.1.5.1.4 Out-of-Line Bindings

While issuing a **Refresh Tabular Metadata** command, users can use the **Bindings** element inside the **TabularRefreshCommandType** to change the properties of certain objects for the scope of the **Refresh** request. The objects whose properties can be changed for out-of-line bindings include **DataSources**, **Partitions**, **Columns**, and **Expressions**.

The schema definition for the **Bindings** element is as follows.

```

<xs:complexType name="TabularBindingsType">

```

```

<xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xs:element name="Binding" type="mstns:TabularBindingType"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

Each **Binding** element provides the values to override for the changed objects while refreshing the specific partition mentioned in the **Binding** element.

The schema definition for the **Binding** element is as follows.

```

<xs:complexType name="TabularBindingType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ObjectID" type="xs:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="TableName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="PartitionName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="DataSources" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
    <xs:element name="Columns" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
    <xs:element name="Partitions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
    <xs:element name="Expressions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

The **Binding** element contains the following fields.

Element	Default value	Description
ObjectID		An ID-based reference to the <b>Partition</b> object for which the out-of-line bindings are to be applied before refreshing the partition.
TableName		The Table part of the name-based path to the <b>Partition</b> object for which the out-of-line bindings are to be applied before refreshing the partition.
PartitionName		The Partition part of the name-based path to the <b>Partition</b> object for which the out-of-line bindings are to be applied before refreshing the partition.

The schema definitions for the remaining elements of the **TabularBindingType** are as follows.

#### DataSources:

For possible values of the elements defined in this schema, see section [2.2.5.2](#).

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.DataSource" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ConnectionString" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionString" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ImpersonationMode" type="xs:long" sql:field="ImpersonationMode" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Account" type="xs:string" sql:field="Account" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Password" type="xs:string" sql:field="Password" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element name="MaxConnections" type="xs:int" sql:field="MaxConnections"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Isolation" type="xs:long" sql:field="Isolation" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Timeout" type="xs:int" sql:field="Timeout" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Provider" type="xs:string" sql:field="Provider" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ConnectionDetails" type="xs:string" sql:field="ConnectionDetails"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Options" type="xs:string" sql:field="Options" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Credential" type="xs:string" sql:field="Credential" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ContextExpression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ContextExpression"
minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## Partitions:

For possible values of the elements defined in this schema, see section [2.2.5.6](#).

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition" minOccurs="0"
/>
    <xs:element name="DataSourceID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="DataSourceID"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="DataSourceID.DataSource" type="xs:string"
sql:field="DataSourceID.DataSource" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="QueryDefinition" type="xs:string" sql:field="QueryDefinition"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:long" sql:field="Type" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## Columns:

For possible values of the elements defined in this schema, see section [2.2.5.4](#).

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

    <xs:element name="SourceColumn" type="xs:string" sql:field="SourceColumn" minOccurs="0"
  />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## Expressions:

For possible values of the elements defined in this schema, see section [2.2.5.26](#).

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="ID.Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Expression"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="Expression" type="xs:string" sql:field="Expression" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

See section [4.1](#) for an example of the **Refresh** command with out-of-line bindings.

### 3.1.5.2.1.5.1.5 Pushed Data

As part of **Tabular Refresh** command, users can submit data to be pushed into a partition. This can be achieved by using the **PushedData** and **EndOfData** elements in the **TabularRefreshCommandType**.

The data to be pushed into a partition is passed in as **Parameters** of the Execute request. For more information on **Parameters**, see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.3.

The name of the parameter that is to contain the data is specified in the **PushedData** element of the **Refresh** command. The name of the parameter that can be used to signal the end of data is passed in the **EndOfData** element of the **Refresh** command. The value of the parameter with the **PushedData** element name is a rowset, and the value of the parameter with the **EndOfData** element name is a Boolean. If that Boolean is "true", any further parameters passed in the request with the name of the **PushedData** element are not pushed into the partition. There can be more than one parameter with the **PushedData** element name. These parameters are pushed into the partition in the same order as they are sent until the parameter with the **EndOfData** element name is encountered.

When data to be pushed into the partitions is passed in as part of the **Refresh** command, only one partition can be processed by using that data. If more than one partition tries to use the data, the engine throws an error.

See section [4.1](#) for an example of the **Refresh** command with pushed data and out-of-line bindings.

### 3.1.5.2.1.5.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [MS-SSAS] section 2.2.4.1.2).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.6 MergePartitions Tabular Metadata

The **MergePartitions** command merges the data of the specified source partitions into a target partition for a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.6.1 Request

The **MergePartitions** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xs:complexType name="TabularMergePartitionCommandType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DatabaseID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="PartitionID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="TableName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="PartitionName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:element name="Partitions" type="xmla-rs:rowset" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

The XSD for the **Partitions** rowset is as follows.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
  <xs:element>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="row" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="row">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

The XML elements that are included in the **MergePartitions** command are described in the following table.

Element	Default value	Description
DatabaseID		A mandatory reference to the database.
PartitionID		An optional reference to the target partition,

Element	Default value	Description
TableName		The Table part of the name-based path to the target <b>Partition</b> object.
PartitionName		The Partition part of the name-based path to the target <b>Partition</b> object.
Partitions		The source partitions whose data is to be merged into the target partition. These partitions are deleted at the end of the command.

### 3.1.5.2.1.6.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.7 DBCC for Tabular Metadata

The **Database Consistency Check (DBCC)** command for Tabular Metadata is used to check the consistency of objects on the server for a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.7.1 Request

The **DBCC** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xsd:complexType name="DBCC">
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="DatabaseID" type="string" />
    <xsd:element name="TableName" type="string" />
    <xsd:element name="PartitionName" type="string" />
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
```

The following table shows the XML elements included in the **DBCC** command.

Element	Default value	Description
DatabaseID	[Required]	The ID of the database object to check for consistency.
TableName	[Optional]	The name of the table object to check for consistency.
PartitionName	[Optional]	The name of the partition object in the specified table to check for consistency.

The return result type for the **DBCC** command is **xmla-e:emptyresult** (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

#### 3.1.5.2.1.7.2 Response

The response of a DBCC for Tabular Metadata request is an empty element.

### 3.1.5.2.1.8 SequencePoint

The **SequencePoint** command applies any pending changes in the current transaction for a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set to 1200 or higher. This process is referred to as the sequence point algorithm. The algorithm performs various actions including, but not limited to, analyzing all pending changes, applying validation rules, inferring object names, inferring data types, inferring calculated table schemas, and changing the states of the objects. The goal of this algorithm is to bring the data model into a consistent state so that it can be queried.

The **SequencePoint** command does not commit the transaction.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.8.1 Request

The **SequencePoint** command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database that has pending changes.

The **SequencePoint** schema definition is as follows.

```
<xsd:complexType name="SequencePoint">
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="DatabaseID" type="string" />
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
```

The following table shows the XML elements included in the **SequencePoint** command.

Element	Default value	Description
DatabaseID	[Required]	The ID of the database object on which the sequence point algorithm is executed.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.8.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 0, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

If the **ReturnAffectedObjects** XMLA property is set to 1, the response is an object of type **AffectedObjects**.

The structure of the **AffectedObjects** element is defined in section [2.2.3.1](#).

### 3.1.5.2.1.9 Upgrade Tabular Metadata

The **Upgrade** command upgrades a Tabular database that has the compatibility level set lower than 1200 to only a compatibility level of 1200.

#### 3.1.5.2.1.9.1 Request

The **Upgrade** command requires a **DatabaseID** child element that identifies the database in which the Tabular metadata objects are to be upgraded, followed by a set of rowsets that define the properties of the objects that are to be altered.

The allowed object types are defined in the **TabularCommandType** object (see section [3.1.5.2.1](#)), and the schema of the rowsets for these object types is documented in section [3.1.5.2.1.1](#).

The **Upgrade** operation performs validations to ensure that the objects and properties of the model that is being upgraded properly match the objects in the original database.

### 3.1.5.2.1.9.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2 JSON-Based Tabular Metadata Commands

As described in section [3.1.5.2](#), a Tabular database can be administered by using two types of APIs, namely XMLA [\[XMLA\]](#) and **JSON** [\[RFC7159\]](#). Section [3.1.5.2.1](#) describes the XMLA-based APIs, and this section describes the syntax of those APIs by using the JSON syntax [\[JSON-SchemaVal\]](#).

The JSON APIs are accepted as textual content under the **Statement** XMLA element documented in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

Although there is significant overlap between the XMLA and JSON APIs, some commands are unique to each one. Common guidelines that apply to the objects and properties for the JSON APIs include the following:

- JSON APIs use camel-casing for all object names and property names.
- JSON APIs always use name-based object references. The XMLA APIs support integer IDs, but JSON APIs are intended for end users and therefore use the more user-friendly name-based style.
- JSON APIs use textual enumeration values instead of integer enumeration values. As above, this is because the JSON APIs are targeted at end users and text-based enumerations are more user-friendly.
- The JSON APIs are naturally hierarchical. For example, creation of a Table defines the Columns as child nodes in the document structure.

Unless specified otherwise, each JSON command is performed with the following transactional semantics:

- If a transaction is already in progress, the command executes but does not commit until the application commits the transaction.
- If a transaction is not in progress, the command executes and automatically commits.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.1 Object Definitions in JSON Commands

The **JSON** [create](#), [createOrReplace](#), and [alter](#) commands accept new object definitions for the objects that are being created, replaced, or altered, respectively. This section defines the structure and schema of these objects.

##### 3.1.5.2.2.1.1 database

The **JSON** schema for the **database** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Database object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
}
```



```

    "id": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "compatibilityLevel": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "readWriteMode": {
      "enum": [
        "readWrite",
        "readOnly",
        "readOnlyExclusive"
      ]
    },
    "model": {
      "type": "object",
      ...
    }
  }
}

```

The properties correspond to the properties of the **Database** object that is defined in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **database** object can have a child [model](#) object which is of type **Model**.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.2 model

The **JSON** schema for the **model** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "Model object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "storageLocation": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "defaultMode": {
      "enum": [

```

```

    "import",
    "directQuery",
    "default"
  ]
},
"defaultDataView": {
  "enum": [
    "full",
    "sample",
    "default"
  ]
},
"culture": {
  "type": "string"
},
"collation": {
  "type": "string"
},
"dataAccessOptions": {
  "type": "object"
},
"defaultMeasure": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "table": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "measure": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
},
"annotations": ": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"extendedProperties": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"tables": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"relationships": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"dataSources": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"perspectives": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"cultures": {

```

```

    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "roles": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "expressions": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "queryGroups": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Model** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.1](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **model** object can include collections of child [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), [table](#), [relationship](#), [dataSource](#), [perspective](#), [culture](#), [role](#), [expression](#), and [queryGroup](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.3 dataSource

The **JSON** schema for the **dataSource** object is as follows.

```

{
  "anyOf": [
    {
      "description": "ProviderDataSource object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "description": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [
            "provider",
            "structured"
          ]
        },
        "connectionString": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    "impersonationMode": {
      "enum": [
        "default",
        "impersonateAccount",
        "impersonateAnonymous",
        "impersonateCurrentUser",
        "impersonateServiceAccount",
        "impersonateUnattendedAccount"
      ]
    },
    "account": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "password": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "maxConnections": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "isolation": {
      "enum": [
        "readCommitted",
        "snapshot"
      ]
    },
    "timeout": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "provider": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "StructuredDataSource object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
},
{
  "type": {
    "enum": [

```

```

        "provider",
        "structured"
    ]
},
"maxConnections": {
    "type": "integer"
},
"connectionDetails": {
    "type": "object"
},
"options": {
    "type": "object"
},
"credential": {
    "type": "object"
},
"contextExpression": {
    "anyOf": [
        {
            "type": "string"
        },
        {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    ]
},
"annotations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        ...
    }
},
"extendedProperties": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        ...
    }
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
]
}

```

The properties correspond to the **DataSource** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.2](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **dataSource** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.4 table

The **JSON** schema for the **table** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "Table object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "dataCategory": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
}

```

```

"description": {
  "anyOf": [
    {
      "type": "string"
    },
    {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"isHidden": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"showAsVariationsOnly": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"isPrivate": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"defaultDetailRowsDefinition": {
  ...
},
"excludeFromModelRefresh": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"partitions": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"annotations": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"extendedProperties": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"columns": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"measures": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"hierarchies": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Table** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.3](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **table** object has an optional child [detailRowsDefinition](#) object and can include collections of child [partition](#), [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), [column](#), [measure](#), and [hierarchy](#) objects. A table MUST contain at least one column and a partition.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.5 column

The **JSON** schema for the **column** object is as follows.

```
{
  "anyOf": [
    {
      "description": "DataColumn object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "dataType": {
          "enum": [
            "automatic",
            "string",
            "int64",
            "double",
            "dateTime",
            "decimal",
            "boolean",
            "binary",
            "unknown",
            "variant"
          ]
        },
        "dataCategory": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "description": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        },
        "isHidden": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "isUnique": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "isKey": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "isNullable": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "alignment": {
          "enum": [
            "default",
            "left",
            "right",
            "center"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ]
  },
  "tableDetailPosition": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "isDefaultLabel": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "isDefaultImage": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "summarizeBy": {
    "enum": [
      "default",
      "none",
      "sum",
      "min",
      "max",
      "count",
      "average",
      "distinctCount"
    ]
  },
  "type": {
    "enum": [
      "data",
      "calculated",
      "rowNumber",
      "calculatedTableColumn"
    ]
  },
  "formatString": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "isAvailableInMdx": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "keepUniqueRows": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "displayOrdinal": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "sourceProviderType": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "displayFolder": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "encodingHint": {
    "enum": [
      "default",
      "hash",
      "value"
    ]
  },
  "sourceColumn": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "sortByColumn": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "annotations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "extendedProperties": {

```



```

        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            ...
        }
    },
    "variations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            ...
        }
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "CalculatedTableColumn object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "name": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "dataType": {
            "enum": [
                "automatic",
                "string",
                "int64",
                "double",
                "dateTime",
                "decimal",
                "boolean",
                "binary",
                "unknown",
                "variant"
            ]
        },
        "dataCategory": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "description": {
            "anyOf": [
                {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        },
        "isHidden": {
            "type": "boolean"
        },
        "isUnique": {
            "type": "boolean"
        },
        "isKey": {
            "type": "boolean"
        },
        "isNullable": {
            "type": "boolean"
        },
        "alignment": {
            "enum": [
                "default",
                "left",
                "right",
                "center"
            ]
        }
    }
}

```

```

    ]
  },
  "tableDetailPosition": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "isDefaultLabel": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "isDefaultImage": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "summarizeBy": {
    "enum": [
      "default",
      "none",
      "sum",
      "min",
      "max",
      "count",
      "average",
      "distinctCount"
    ]
  },
  "type": {
    "enum": [
      "data",
      "calculated",
      "rowNumber",
      "calculatedTableColumn"
    ]
  },
  "formatString": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "isAvailableInMdx": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "keepUniqueRows": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "displayOrdinal": {
    "type": "integer"
  },
  "sourceProviderType": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "displayFolder": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "encodingHint": {
    "enum": [
      "default",
      "hash",
      "value"
    ]
  },
  "isNameInferred": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "isDataTypeInferred": {
    "type": "boolean"
  },
  "sourceColumn": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "sortByColumn": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "columnOriginTable": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "columnOriginColumn": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "annotations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "extendedProperties": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "variations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  }
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "CalculatedColumn object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "dataType": {
      "enum": [
        "automatic",
        "string",
        "int64",
        "double",
        "dateTime",
        "decimal",
        "boolean",
        "binary",
        "unknown",
        "variant"
      ]
    },
    "dataCategory": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "isHidden": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "isUnique": {
      "type": "boolean"
    }
  },

```

```

"isKey": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"isNullable": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"alignment": {
  "enum": [
    "default",
    "left",
    "right",
    "center"
  ]
},
"tableDetailPosition": {
  "type": "integer"
},
"isDefaultLabel": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"isDefaultImage": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"summarizeBy": {
  "enum": [
    "default",
    "none",
    "sum",
    "min",
    "max",
    "count",
    "average",
    "distinctCount"
  ]
},
"type": {
  "enum": [
    "data",
    "calculated",
    "rowNumber",
    "calculatedTableColumn"
  ]
},
"formatString": {
  "type": "string"
},
"isAvailableInMdx": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"keepUniqueRows": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"displayOrdinal": {
  "type": "integer"
},
"sourceProviderType": {
  "type": "string"
},
"displayFolder": {
  "type": "string"
},
"encodingHint": {
  "enum": [
    "default",
    "hash",
    "value"
  ]
},
"isDataTypeInferred": {

```

```

        "type": "boolean"
    },
    "expression": {
        "anyOf": [
            {
                "type": "string"
            },
            {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "sortByColumn": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "annotations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            ...
        }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            ...
        }
    },
    "variations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            ...
        }
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
]
}

```

The **column** object in JSON supports derived classes. The following derived types are supported:

- **data**: Data obtained from a column in the data source.
- **calculated**: A column whose values are computed from a calculation expression.
- **rowNumber**: An internally defined column that automatically generates a unique number for each row in the table.
- **calculatedTableColumn**: A column whose values are computed from the result of a calculated table.

Each of these derived types has base properties and additional properties that can apply. The additional properties are defined in the following tables.

For the **data** derived type:

Property	Description
sourceProviderType	SourceProviderType, described in section <a href="#">2.2.5.4</a> .
sourceColumn	SourceColumn, described in section 2.2.5.4.

For the **calculated** derived type:

Property	Description
isDataTypeInferred	A Boolean that indicates whether the data type is inferred or explicit. When "true", the data type is inferred from the expression; when "false", the data type is explicitly set.
expression	Expression, described in section 2.2.5.4.

The **rowNumber** derived type has no additional properties.

For the **calculatedTableColumn** derived type:

Property	Description
sourceProviderType	SourceProviderType, described in section 2.2.5.4.
isNameInferred	A Boolean that indicates whether the name of the column is inferred or explicit. When "true", the name is inferred from the calculated table; when "false", the name is explicitly specified.
isDataTypeInferred	A Boolean that indicates whether the data type is inferred or explicit. When "true", the data type is inferred from the calculated table expression; when "false", the data type is explicitly set.
sourceColumn	The name of the column in the calculated table expression that this column represents.
columnOriginTable	If the calculated table expression returns a column whose lineage can be determined, this property indicates the table from which the values are computed.
columnOriginColumn	If the calculated table expression returns a column whose lineage can be determined, this property indicates the column from which the values are computed.

In addition, the JSON-based **column** object can include collections of child [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), and [variation](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.6 partition

The **JSON** schema for the **partition** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Partition object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```

    {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"mode": {
  "enum": [
    "import",
    "directQuery",
    "default"
  ]
},
"dataView": {
  "enum": [
    "full",
    "sample",
    "default"
  ]
},
"retainDataTillForceCalculate": {
  "type": "boolean"
},
"queryGroup": {
  "type": "string"
},
"source": {
  "anyOf": [
    {
      "description": "QueryPartitionSource object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "type": {
          "enum": [
            "query",
            "calculated",
            "none",
            "m",
            "entity"
          ]
        },
        "query": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        },
        "dataSource": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "description": "CalculatedPartitionSource object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "type": {
          "enum": [
            "query",

```

```

        "calculated",
        "none",
        "m",
        "entity"
    ]
},
"expression": {
    "anyOf": [
        {
            "type": "string"
        },
        {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    ]
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "MPartitionSource object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "type": {
            "enum": [
                "query",
                "calculated",
                "none",
                "m",
                "entity"
            ]
        },
        "expression": {
            "anyOf": [
                {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "EntityPartitionSource object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "type": {
            "enum": [
                "query",
                "calculated",
                "none",
                "m",
                "entity"
            ]
        },
        "entityName": {
            "anyOf": [
                {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            ],

```



```

        {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    ],
    "dataSource": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
]
},
"annotations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        ...
    }
},
"extendedProperties": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        ...
    }
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
}

```

The JSON-based **partition** data type is expressed differently than the **Partition** data structure, in which all properties of the **Partition** data type are flattened into the **Partition** object. For more details about **Partition**, see section [2.2.5.6](#).

In the JSON representation, **source** is an object of type **partitionSource** and is equivalent to **Partition**. Additionally, like the types of **Partition**, the types of **partitionSource** are **query**, **calculated**, **none**, **m**, and **entity**.

A **source** object of type **query** has a **dataSource** reference and a **query** property. The **query** property corresponds to the **QueryDefinition** property (see section 2.2.5.6).

A **source** object of type **calculated** has an **expression** property, which corresponds to the **QueryDefinition** property.

If no **source** object is provided, the default of the partition has a **source** of type **none**.

The **source** object of type **m** has an **expression** property, which corresponds to **QueryDefinition** property.

The **source** object of type **entity** has a **dataSource** reference, and it has an **entityName** property that corresponds to the **QueryDefinition** property.

A **partition** object can belong to a [queryGroup](#) object by referencing the **queryGroup** name property in which the name of the query group is its folder.

In addition, the JSON-based **partition** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.7 measure

The **JSON** schema for the **measure** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "Measure object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "expression": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "formatString": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "isHidden": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "isSimpleMeasure": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "displayFolder": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "kpi": {
      ...
    },
    "detailRowsDefinition": {
      ...
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Measure** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.8](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **measure** object has optional child [kpi](#) and [detailRowsDefinition](#) objects and can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.8 hierarchy

The **JSON** schema for the **hierarchy** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Hierarchy object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "isHidden": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "displayFolder": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "hideMembers": {
      "enum": [
        "default",
        "hideBlankMembers"
      ]
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "levels": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties correspond to the **Hierarchy** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.9](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **hierarchy** object can include collections of child [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), and [level](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.9 level

The **JSON** schema for the **level** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Level object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "ordinal": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "column": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties correspond to the **Level** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.10](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **level** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.10 annotation

The **JSON** schema for the **annotation** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Annotation object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "value": {
      "anyOf": [
        {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
]
}
}
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Annotation** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.11](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.11 **kpi**

The **JSON** schema for the **kpi** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "KPI object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "targetDescription": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "targetExpression": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "targetFormatString": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "statusGraphic": {

```

```

    "type": "string"
  },
  "statusDescription": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "type": "string"
      },
      {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "statusExpression": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "type": "string"
      },
      {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "trendGraphic": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "trendDescription": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "type": "string"
      },
      {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "trendExpression": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "type": "string"
      },
      {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "annotations": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "extendedProperties": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
}

```

The properties correspond to the **KPI** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.12](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **kpi** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.12 culture

The **JSON** schema for the **culture** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "Culture object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "linguisticMetadata": {
      "description": "LinguisticMetadata object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        ...
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "translations": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        ...
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Culture** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.13](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **culture** object can have a child **linguisticMetadata** object and can include collections of child [translations](#), [annotation](#), and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

Note that the structure of the **translations** object differs from the structure of the **ObjectTranslation** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.14](#). For more details, see section 3.1.5.2.2.1.13.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.13 translations

The **JSON** schema for the **translations** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Translations object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "model": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "translatedCaption": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "translatedDescription": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "tables": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "name": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "translatedCaption": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "translatedDescription": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "columns": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "name": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "translatedCaption": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "translatedDescription": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {

```



```

        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "translatedDisplayFolder": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "variations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "name": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "translatedCaption": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "translatedDescription": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  }
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
},
"measures": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "name": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "translatedCaption": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "translatedDescription": {
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "type": "string"
          },
          {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
},
"translatedDisplayFolder": {
  "type": "string"
},

```

```

    "kpi": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "translatedDescription": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "hierarchies": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "translatedCaption": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "translatedDescription": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      },
      "translatedDisplayFolder": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "levels": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "name": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "translatedCaption": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "translatedDescription": {
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "type": "string"
                },
                {
                  "type": "array",
                  "items": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
},
"perspectives": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "name": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "translatedCaption": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "translatedDescription": {
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "type": "string"
          },
          {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
},
"roles": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "name": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "translatedCaption": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "translatedDescription": {
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "type": "string"
          },
          {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  },
  "expressions": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "translatedCaption": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "translatedDescription": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
},

```

The underlying Analysis Services engine APIs express the translations of object properties by using flattened data structures. See the **ObjectTranslation** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.14](#).

However, the JSON representation of these translations is based on derived classes. As the above schema indicates, the hierarchical structure of the JSON document is used to identify each object. For example, the **column** object appears as a child of the **table** object.

Every object that can be translated or that has descendant objects that can be translated has its own object type, and the specific properties on that object that can be translated have their own member types. For example, **role** objects only allow translation of their description and are therefore defined as an object with the following two properties:

- **name**: Defines the name of the **role** object that is being translated.
- **translatedDescription**: Defines the translation of the description of the **role** object.

The three types of properties that can be translated are defined as follows.

Property	JSON Property Name
Name	translatedCaption
Description	translatedDescription
DisplayFolder	translatedDisplayFolder

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.14 linguisticMetadata

The **JSON** schema for the **linguisticMetadata** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "LinguisticMetadata object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "content": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "contentType": {
      "enum": [
        "xml",
        "json",
      ]
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
```

The properties correspond to the **LinguisticMetadata** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.15](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **linguisticMetadata** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.15 perspective

The **JSON** schema for the **perspective** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Perspective object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
},
```

```

    },
    {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"annotations": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"extendedProperties": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
},
"tables": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    ...
  }
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Perspective** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.16](#).

The **perspective** object can include collections of child [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), and [perspectiveTable](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.16 perspectiveTable

The **JSON** schema for the **perspectiveTable** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "PerspectiveTable object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "includeAll": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "columns": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "measures": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "hierarchies": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      ...
    }
  }
},
"additionalProperties": false
}
}

```

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveTable** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.17](#).

The **perspectiveTable** object can include collections of child [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), [perspectiveColumn](#), [perspectiveHierarchy](#), and [perspectiveMeasure](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.17 perspectiveColumn

The **JSON** schema for the **perspectiveColumn** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "PerspectiveColumn object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveColumn** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.18](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **perspectiveColumn** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.18 perspectiveHierarchy

The **JSON** schema for the **perspectiveHierarchy** object is as follows.

```

{

```

```

    "description": "PerspectiveHierarchy object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "name": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "annotations": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          ...
        }
      },
      "extendedProperties": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          ...
        }
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  }
}

```

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveHierarchy** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.19](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **perspectiveHierarchy** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.19 perspectiveMeasure

The **JSON** schema for the **perspectiveMeasure** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "PerspectiveMeasure object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **PerspectiveMeasure** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.20](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **perspectiveMeasure** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.20 role



The **JSON** schema for the **role** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "ModelRole object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "modelPermission": {
      "enum": [
        "none",
        "read",
        "readRefresh",
        "refresh",
        "administrator"
      ]
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "members": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "tablePermissions": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties correspond to the **Role** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.21](#).

The JSON-based **role** object has two child collections: one is the **members** property which is of type **roleMembership**, and other is the **tablePermissions** property which is of type **tablePermission**. In addition, **role** can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.21 **roleMembership**

The **JSON** schema for the **roleMembership** object is as follows.

```
{
  "anyOf": [
    {
      "description": "WindowsModelRoleMember object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "memberName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "memberId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "annotations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            ...
          }
        },
        "extendedProperties": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            ...
          }
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
      "description": "ExternalModelRoleMember object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "memberName": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "memberId": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "identityProvider": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "memberType": {
          "enum": [
            "auto",
            "user",
            "group"
          ]
        },
        "annotations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            ...
          }
        },
        "extendedProperties": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            ...
          }
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    }
  ]
}
```

The properties correspond to the **RoleMembership** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.22](#).

The JSON-based **roleMembership** object has the following two derived types:

- Windows
- External

The difference between the two derived types is that the External **member** object has an **identityProvider** property. If that property is present, the **memberType** property can also be present.

In addition, the JSON-based **roleMembership** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.22 tablePermission

The **JSON** schema for the **tablePermission** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "TablePermission object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "filterExpression": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "metadataPermission": {
      "enum": [
        "default",
        "none",
        "read"
      ]
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "columnPermissions": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

```
}
```

The properties correspond to the **TablePermission** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.23](#). The **name** property refers to the name of the **table** object to which the permission applies.

In addition, the JSON-based **tablePermission** object can include collections of child [annotation](#), [extendedProperty](#), and [columnPermission](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.23 variation

The **JSON** schema for the **variation** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "Variation object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "isDefault": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "relationship": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "defaultHierarchy": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "table": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "hierarchy": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "defaultColumn": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "table": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "column": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
  }
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Variation** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.24](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **variation** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.24 extendedProperty

The **JSON** schema for the **extendedProperty** object is as follows.

```

{
  "anyOf": [
    {
      "description": "StringExtendedProperty object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [
            "string",
            "json"
          ]
        },
        "value": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "description": "JsonExtendedProperty object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "name": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "type": {
          "enum": [
            "string",
            "json"
          ]
        },
        "value": {
          "type": "object"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
]
}

```

The properties correspond to the **ExtendedProperty** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.25](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.25 expression

The **JSON** schema for the **expression** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "NamedExpression object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "kind": {
      "enum": [
        "m"
      ]
    },
    "expression": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "queryGroup": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  }
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Expression** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.26](#).

An **expression** object can belong to a [queryGroup](#) object by referencing the **queryGroup** name property in which the name of the query group is its folder.

In addition, the JSON-based **expression** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.26 columnPermission

The **JSON** schema for the **columnPermission** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "ColumnPermission object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "metadataPermission": {
      "enum": [
        "default",
        "none",
        "read"
      ]
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "extendedProperties": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **ColumnPermission** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.27](#). The **name** property refers to the name of the column object to which the permission applies.

In addition, the JSON-based **columnPermission** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) and [extendedProperty](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.27 detailRowsDefinition

The **JSON** schema for the **detailRowsDefinition** object is as follows.

```

{
  "description": "DetailRowsDefinition object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "expression": {
      "anyOf": [

```

```

        {
            "type": "string"
        },
        {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    ]
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **DetailRowsDefinition** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.28](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.28 calculationGroup

The **JSON** schema for the **calculationGroup** object is as follows.

```

{
    "description": "CalculationGroup object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "description": {
            "anyOf": [
                {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        },
        "precedence": {
            "type": "integer"
        },
        "annotations": {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
                "description": "Annotation object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "name": {
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "value": {
                        "anyOf": [
                            {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            {
                                "type": "array",
                                "items": {
                                    "type": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    }
}

```



```

    },
    "calculationItems": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "description": "CalculationItem object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "name": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "description": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          },
          "expression": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          },
          "formatStringDefinition": {
            "description": "FormatStringDefinition object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "expression": {
                "anyOf": [
                  {
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  {
                    "type": "array",
                    "items": {
                      "type": "string"
                    }
                  }
                ]
              },
              "additionalProperties": false
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  }
}

```

The properties correspond to the **CalculationGroup** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.29](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.29 calculationItems

The **JSON** schema for the **calculationItems** object is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "description": "CalculationItem object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "name": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "description": {
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "type": "string"
          },
          {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "expression": {
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "type": "string"
          },
          {
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "formatStringDefinition": {
        "description": "FormatStringDefinition object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "expression": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          },
          "additionalProperties": false
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties correspond to the **CalculationItem** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.30](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.30 formatStringDefinition

The **JSON** schema for the **formatStringDefinition** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "FormatStringDefinition object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "expression": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties correspond to the **FormatStringDefinition** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.31](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.31 queryGroup

The **JSON** schema for the **queryGroup** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "QueryGroup object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "folder": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "description": {
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "type": "string"
        },
        {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "annotations": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        ...
      }
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties correspond to the **QueryGroup** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.32](#).

In addition, the JSON-based **queryGroup** object can include collections of child [annotation](#) objects.

### 3.1.5.2.2.1.32 relationship

The **JSON** schema for the **relationship** object is as follows.

```
{
  "description": "SingleColumnRelationship object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "isActive": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "type": {
      "enum": [
        "singleColumn"
      ]
    },
    "crossFilteringBehavior": {
      "enum": [
        "oneDirection",
        "bothDirections",
        "automatic"
      ]
    },
    "joinOnDateBehavior": {
      "enum": [
        "dateAndTime",
        "datePartOnly"
      ]
    },
    "relyOnReferentialIntegrity": {
      "type": "boolean"
    },
    "state": {
      "enum": [
        "ready",
        "noData",
        "calculationNeeded",
        "semanticError",
        "evaluationError",
        "dependencyError",
        "incomplete"
      ]
    },
    "modifiedTime": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "date-time"
    },
    "refreshedTime": {
      "type": "string",
      "format": "date-time"
    },
    "securityFilteringBehavior": {
      "enum": [
        "oneDirection",
        "bothDirections"
      ]
    },
    "fromCardinality": {
      "enum": [
        "none",
        "one",
        "many"
      ]
    },
    "toCardinality": {
      "enum": [
```

```

        "none",
        "one",
        "many"
    ]
},
"fromColumn": {
    "type": "string"
},
"fromTable": {
    "type": "string"
},
"toColumn": {
    "type": "string"
},
"toTable": {
    "type": "string"
},
"annotations": {
    "type": "array",
    ...
},
"extendedProperties": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        ...
    }
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties correspond to the **Relationship** object that is defined in section [2.2.5.7](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.2 create Command

The **JSON create** command creates the specified object and all the descendant objects that are specified. If the object already exists, the command raises an error.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.2.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **create** command is as follows.

```

{
    "type": "object",
    "description": "Create command of Analysis Services JSON API",
    "properties": {
        "create": {
            "description": "Parameters of Create command of Analysis Services JSON API",
            "anyOf": [
                {
                    "description": "Create command for Database object",
                    "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
                        "database": {
                            ...
                        }
                    },
                    "additionalProperties": false
                },
                {
                    "description": "Create command for DataSource object",
                    "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
                        "parentObject": {
                            "description": "Path for object Database",

```

```

        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "database": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "dataSource": {
        ...
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "Create command for Table object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "parentObject": {
            "description": "Path for object Database",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "table": {
        ...
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
}
},
{
    "description": "Create command for Partition object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "parentObject": {
            "description": "Path for object Table",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "table": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "partition": {
        ...
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "Create command for Role object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "parentObject": {
            "description": "Path for object Database",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        },
    },

```

```

        "additionalProperties": false
      },
      "role": {
        ...
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  }
]
},
"additionalProperties": false
},

```

This schema indicates that the following objects can be created:

- [database](#)
- [dataSource](#)
- [table](#)
- [partition](#)
- [role](#)

Except for the **Database** object, the object being created is defined to be a child of a specified **parentObject**. The parent of the **Database** object is always the **Server** object, as described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.3 createOrReplace Command

The **JSON createOrReplace** command creates the specified object and all the descendant objects that are specified. If the object already exists, the command replaces the object with the new definition.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.3.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **createOrReplace** command is as follows.

```

{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "CreateOrReplace command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "createOrReplace": {
      "description": "Parameters of CreateOrReplace command of Analysis Services JSON
API",
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "description": "CreateOrReplace command for Database object",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "object": {
              "description": "Path for object Database",
              "type": "object",

```

```

        "properties": {
            "database": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "database": {
        ...
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "CreateOrReplace command for DataSource object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "object": {
            "description": "Path for object DataSource",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "dataSource": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
        },
        "dataSource": {
            ...
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "CreateOrReplace command for Table object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "object": {
            "description": "Path for object Table",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "table": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
        },
        "table": {
            ...
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "CreateOrReplace command for Partition object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "object": {
            "description": "Path for object Partition",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        },
        "table": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "partition": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
},
"partition": {
    ...
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
{
    "description": "CreateOrReplace command for Role object",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "object": {
            "description": "Path for object Role",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "database": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "role": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
        },
        "role": {
            ...
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
}
]
},
"additionalProperties": false
},

```

This schema indicates that the following objects can be created or replaced:

- [database](#)
- [dataSource](#)
- [table](#)
- [partition](#)
- [role](#)

Except for the **Database** object, the object being created or replaced is defined to be a child of a specified **parentObject**. The parent of the **Database** object is always the **Server** object, as described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.3.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLEA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [MS-SSAS] section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.4 alter Command

The **JSON alter** command alters the specified object. If the object does not exist, the command raises an error.

This command accepts only the object being altered. It does not accept child collections.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.4.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **alter** command is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Alter command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "alter": {
      "description": "Parameters of Alter command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "description": "Alter command for Database object",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "object": {
              "description": "Path for object Database",
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "database": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              },
              "additionalProperties": false
            },
            "database": {
              ...
            }
          },
          "additionalProperties": false
        },
        {
          "description": "Alter command for DataSource object",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "object": {
              "description": "Path for object DataSource",
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "database": {
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "dataSource": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              },
              "additionalProperties": false
            },
            "dataSource": {
              ...
            }
          },
          "additionalProperties": false
        },
        {
          "description": "Alter command for Table object",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
```

```

    "object": {
      "description": "Path for object Table",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "table": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "table": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "Alter command for Partition object",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "object": {
      "description": "Path for object Partition",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "table": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "partition": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "partition": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "Alter command for Role object",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "object": {
      "description": "Path for object Role",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "role": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "role": {
      ...
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
]

```

```

    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
},

```

This schema indicates that the following objects can be altered:

- [database](#)
- [dataSource](#)
- [table](#)
- [partition](#)
- [role](#)

The object being altered is specified by using the object path.

### 3.1.5.2.2.4.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLEA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.5 delete Command

The **JSON delete** command deletes the specified object and all its child objects and collections. If the object does not exist, the command raises an error.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.5.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **delete** command is as follows.

```

{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Delete command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "delete": {
      "description": "Parameters of Delete command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "anyOf": [
        {
          "description": "Delete command for Database object",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "object": {
              "description": "Path for object Database",
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "database": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
          }
        },
        {
          "description": "Delete command for DataSource object",
          "type": "object",

```

```

"properties": {
  "object": {
    "description": "Path for object DataSource",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "database": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "dataSource": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "Delete command for Table object",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "object": {
      "description": "Path for object Table",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "table": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "Delete command for Partition object",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "object": {
      "description": "Path for object Partition",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "table": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "partition": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},
{
  "description": "Delete command for Role object",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "object": {
      "description": "Path for object Role",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "database": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
      },
      "role": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
],
"additionalProperties": false
},

```

This schema indicates that the following objects can be deleted:

- [database](#)
- [dataSource](#)
- [table](#)
- [partition](#)
- [role](#)

The object being deleted is specified by using the object path.

### 3.1.5.2.2.5.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLEA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.6 refresh Command

The **JSON refresh** command refreshes the contents of the specified object and propagates changes to objects that depend on the affected objects. If the object does not exist, the command raises an error.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.6.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **refresh** command is as follows.

```

{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Refresh command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "refresh": {
      "description": "Parameters of Refresh command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "type": {
          "enum": [
            "full",
            "clearValues",
            "calculate",
            "dataOnly",
            "automatic",
            "add",

```

```

    "defragment"
  ]
},
"objects": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "description": "Path for object Database",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "database": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
      },
      {
        "description": "Path for object Table",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "database": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "table": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
      },
      {
        "description": "Path for object Partition",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "database": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "table": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "partition": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
      }
    ]
  }
},
"overrides": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "description": "OverrideCollection of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "scope": {
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "description": "Path for object Database",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "database": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
          },
          {
            "description": "Path for object Table",

```

```

        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "database": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "table": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "description": "Path for object Partition",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "database": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "table": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "partition": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    }
]
},
"dataSources": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "anyOf": [
            {
                "description": "ProviderDataSourceOverride object of Tabular Object
Model (TOM)",
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "originalObject": {
                        "description": "Path for object DataSource",
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "database": {
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "dataSource": {
                                "type": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    "additionalProperties": false
                },
                "connectionString": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "impersonationMode": {
                    "enum": [
                        "default",
                        "impersonateAccount",
                        "impersonateAnonymous",
                        "impersonateCurrentUser",
                        "impersonateServiceAccount",
                        "impersonateUnattendedAccount"
                    ]
                },
                "account": {
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "password": {
                    "type": "string"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}

```



```

    },
    "isolation": {
      "enum": [
        "readCommitted",
        "snapshot"
      ]
    },
    "timeout": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "provider": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  }
}
],
},
"columns": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "description": "DataColumnOverride object of Tabular Object Model
(TOM)",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "originalObject": {
            "description": "Path for object Column",
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "database": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "table": {
                "type": "string"
              },
              "column": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            },
            "additionalProperties": false
          },
          "sourceColumn": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
"partitions": {
  "type": "array",
  "items": {
    "description": "PartitionOverride object of Tabular Object Model (TOM)",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "originalObject": {
        "description": "Path for object Partition",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "database": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "table": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "partition": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "source": {
    "anyOf": [
      {
        "description": "QueryPartitionSourceOverride object of Tabular
Object Model (TOM)",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "type": {
            "enum": [
              "query",
              "m"
            ]
          },
          "query": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          },
          "dataSource": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
      },
      {
        "description": "MPartitionSourceOverride object of Tabular Object
Model (TOM)",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "type": {
            "enum": [
              "query",
              "m"
            ]
          },
          "expression": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "string"
              },
              {
                "type": "array",
                "items": {
                  "type": "string"
                }
              }
            ]
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
      }
    ]
  }
},
"expressions": {

```

```

    "type": "array",
    "items": {
      "description": "NamedExpressionOverride object of Tabular Object Model
(TOM)",
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "originalObject": {
          "description": "Path for object Expression",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "database": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "expression": {
              "type": "string"
            }
          },
          "additionalProperties": false
        },
        "expression": {
          "anyOf": [
            {
              "type": "string"
            },
            {
              "type": "array",
              "items": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}

```

The different types of **refresh** operations are as follows.

Refresh Type	Applies To	Description
full	Database Table Partition	For all partitions in the specified partition, table, or database, refresh data and recalculate all dependents. For a calculation partition, recalculate the partition and all its dependents.
clearValues	Database Table Partition	Clear values in this object and all its dependents.
calculate	Database Table Partition	Recalculate this object and all its dependents, but only if needed. This value does not force recalculation, except for <b>volatile</b> formulas.
dataOnly	Database Table	Refresh data in this object and clear all dependents.

Refresh Type	Applies To	Description
	Partition	
automatic	Database Table Partition	If the object needs to be refreshed and recalculated, refresh and recalculate the object and all its dependents. This value is applicable if the partition is in a state other than Ready (see section <a href="#">2.2.5.6</a> ).
add	Partition	Append data to this partition and recalculate all dependents. This command is valid only for regular partitions and not for calculation partitions.
defragment	Database Table	Defragment the data in the specified table. As data is added to or removed from a table, the dictionaries of each column can become polluted with values that no longer exist in the actual column values. The <b>defragment</b> option cleans up the values that are no longer used in the dictionaries.

For details on specific behaviors of these refresh types for each object, see section [3.1.5.2.1.5](#).

### 3.1.5.2.2.6.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLEA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.7 sequence Command

The **JSON sequence** command enables execution of multiple JSON commands in one request. The commands are executed in a logically sequential manner. In addition, the **analysis server** can optimize the commands by automatically parallelizing some of them together.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.7.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **sequence** command is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Sequence command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "sequence": {
      "description": "Parameters of Sequence command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "maxParallelism": {
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "operations": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "type": "object",
                "description": "Create command of Analysis Services JSON API",
                "properties": {
                  "create": {
                    "description": "Parameters of Create command of Analysis
Services JSON API",
                    ...
                  }
                }
              },
            ...
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "type": "object",
        "description": "CreateOrReplace command of Analysis Services JSON
API",
        "properties": {
            "createOrReplace": {
                "description": "Parameters of CreateOrReplace command of
Analysis Services JSON API",
                ...
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "type": "object",
        "description": "Alter command of Analysis Services JSON API",
        "properties": {
            "alter": {
                "description": "Parameters of Alter command of Analysis
Services JSON API",
                ...
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "type": "object",
        "description": "Delete command of Analysis Services JSON API",
        "properties": {
            "delete": {
                "description": "Parameters of Delete command of Analysis
Services JSON API",
                ...
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "type": "object",
        "description": "Refresh command of Analysis Services JSON API",
        "properties": {
            "refresh": {
                "description": "Parameters of Refresh command of Analysis
Services JSON API",
                "properties":
                ...
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "type": "object",
        "description": "Backup command of Analysis Services JSON API",
        "properties": {
            "backup": {
                "description": "Parameters of Backup command of Analysis
Services JSON API",
                "properties":
                ...
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    },
    {
        "type": "object",
        "description": "Restore command of Analysis Services JSON API",

```



- [detach](#)

The **sequence** command also accepts the **maxParallelism** integer property, which specifies the upper bound for the server to place on the parallelism of the sequence command operations. The server attempts to limit the tasks that are executed concurrently, but the limit is not guaranteed to be enforced.

### 3.1.5.2.2.7.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.8 backup Command

The **JSON backup** command creates a backup of the specified database. If the object does not exist, the command raises an error.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.8.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **backup** command is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Backup command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "backup": {
      "description": "Parameters of Backup command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "file": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "password": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "allowOverwrite": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "applyCompression": {
          "type": "boolean"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
}
```

The properties accepted by the JSON **backup** command are as follows. They are similar to the properties accepted by the XMLA **Backup** command described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.18.

Property	Default value	Description
database	[Required]	The name of the database object to be backed up.
file	[Required]	The backup file name/path.

Property	Default value	Description
password	Empty	The password to use for encrypting the backup file.
allowOverwrite	False	A Boolean that, when it is "true", indicates that a backup file that already exists will be overwritten; otherwise, it is "false".
applyCompression	True	A Boolean that, when it is "true", indicates that backup files are compressed; otherwise, it is "false".

### 3.1.5.2.2.8.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLEA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.9 restore Command

The **JSON restore** command restores the specified database from a backup file.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.9.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **restore** command is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Restore command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "restore": {
      "description": "Parameters of Restore command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "file": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "password": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "dbStorageLocation": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "allowOverwrite": {
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "readWriteMode": {
          "enum": [
            "readWrite",
            "readOnly",
            "readOnlyExclusive"
          ]
        },
        "security": {
          "enum": [
            "copyAll",
            "skipMembership",
            "ignoreSecurity"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  }
},
"additionalProperties": false
}

```

The properties accepted by the JSON **restore** command are as follows. They are similar to the properties accepted by the XMLA **Restore** command described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.19.

Property	Default value	Description
database	[Required]	The name of the database object to be restored.
file	[Required]	The backup file name/path.
password	Empty	The password to use to decrypt the backup file.
dbStorageLocation	Empty	Storage location for the restored database.
allowOverwrite	False	A Boolean that, when it is "true", indicates that a backup file that already exists will be overwritten; otherwise, it is "false".
readWriteMode	readWrite	An enumeration value that indicates the access modes allowed to the database. The enumeration values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>readWrite – Read-write access is allowed.</li> <li>readOnly – Read-only access is allowed.</li> <li>readOnlyExclusive – Read-only exclusive access is allowed.</li> </ul>
security	copyAll	An enumeration value that indicates the action to apply to <b>role</b> objects in a database restore operation. The enumeration values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>copyAll – The <b>role</b> objects are copied from the backup to the restored database.</li> <li>skipMembership – The server retains the membership information.</li> <li>ignoreSecurity – The role objects from the backup are not copied to the restored database.</li> </ul>

### 3.1.5.2.2.9.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.10 attach Command

The **JSON attach** command attaches a detached database.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.10.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **attach** command is as follows.

```

{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Attach command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "attach": {
      "description": "Parameters of Attach command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "folder": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "password": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "readWriteMode": {
          "enum": [
            "readWrite",
            "readOnly",
            "readOnlyExclusive"
          ]
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
},

```

The properties accepted by the JSON **attach** command are as follows. They are similar to the properties accepted by the XMLA **Attach** command described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.21.

Property	Default value	Description
folder	[Required]	The folder that contains the detached database.
password	Empty	The password to use to decrypt secrets in the detached database.
readWriteMode	readWrite	An enumeration value that indicates the access modes allowed to the database. The enumeration values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ readWrite – Read-write access is allowed.</li> <li>▪ readOnly – Read-only access is allowed.</li> <li>▪ readOnlyExclusive – Read-only exclusive access is allowed.</li> </ul>

### 3.1.5.2.2.10.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.11 detach Command

The **JSON detach** command detaches the specified database from the server. If the database does not exist, the command raises an error.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.11.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **detach** command is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Detach command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "detach": {
      "description": "Parameters of Detach command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "password": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      },
      "additionalProperties": false
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

The properties accepted by the JSON **detach** command are as follows. They are similar to the properties accepted by the XMLA **Detach** command described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.22.

Property	Default value	Description
database	[Required]	The name of the database object to be detached.
password	Empty	The password to use to encrypt secrets in the detached database.

### 3.1.5.2.2.11.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.12 synchronize Command

The **JSON synchronize** command synchronizes the database from a source server.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.12.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **synchronize** command is as follows.

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "Synchronize command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "synchronize": {
      "description": "Parameters of Synchronize command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "database": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "source": {
          "type": "string"
        },
        "synchronizeSecurity": {
```

```

        "enum": [
            "copyAll",
            "skipMembership",
            "ignoreSecurity"
        ]
    },
    "applyCompression": {
        "type": "boolean"
    }
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
},

```

The properties accepted by the JSON **synchronize** command are as follows. They are similar to the properties accepted by the XMLA **Synchronize** command described in [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.1.1.20.

Property	Default value	Description
database		The name of the database object.
Source		The connection string to use to connect to the source server.
synchronizeSecurity	skipMembership	An enumeration value that specifies how to restore security definitions, including roles and permissions.
applyCompression	True	A Boolean that, when it is set to "true", indicates that compression is applied during the synchronization operation; otherwise, it is "false".

### 3.1.5.2.2.12.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.5.2.2.13 mergePartitions Command

The **JSON mergePartitions** command merges the partitions specified in the source array into the target partition.

#### 3.1.5.2.2.13.1 Request

The **JSON** schema for the **mergePartitions** command is as follows.

```

{
  "type": "object",
  "description": "MergePartitions command of Analysis Services JSON API",
  "properties": {
    "mergePartitions": {
      "description": "Parameters of MergePartitions command of Analysis Services JSON API",
      "properties": {
        "target": {
          "description": "Path for object Partition",
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "database": {

```

```

        "type": "string"
    },
    "table": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "partition": {
        "type": "string"
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false
},
"sources": {
    "type": "array",
    "items": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "minItems": 1,
    "uniqueItems": true
}
}
},
"additionalProperties": false
}

```

Property	Default value	Description
database		The name of the database object.
target.table		The name of the table that contains the partitions that are being merged.
target.partition		The name of the target partition.
sources		An array of strings that contains the names of the source partitions.

### 3.1.5.2.2.13.2 Response

If the request fails, an XMLEA exception is returned in the response (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.5.1).

Otherwise, the response is an empty result (see [\[MS-SSAS\]](#) section 2.2.4.1.2).

### 3.1.6 Timer Events

None. All protocol requests are initiated by the client.

### 3.1.7 Other Local Events

None.

## 4 Protocol Examples

### 4.1 Refresh Tabular Metadata (XMLA)

In this example, the client sends an **XMLA Tabular Refresh Command** to the server with the **ReturnAffectedObjects** property.

#### 4.1.1 Client Sends Request

The client sends the following request.

```
<Envelope xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <Header>
    <Session xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis"
      SessionId="34B67555-85B9-46CE-8803-4BEC7D6AEE13" />
  </Header>
  <Body>
    <Execute xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
      <Command>
        <Refresh xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2014/engine">
          <DatabaseID>PushedDataDB</DatabaseID>
          <PushedData>InputRowset</PushedData>
          <EndOfData>EndOfInputRowset</EndOfData>
          <Partitions>
            <!-- Begin Refresh Partition schema -->
            <xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-
microsoft-com:xml-sql">
              <xs:element>
                <xs:complexType>
                  <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element type="row" />
                  </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
              </xs:element>
              <xs:complexType name="row">
                <xs:sequence>
                  <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID" minOccurs="0"
/>
                  <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
                  <xs:element name="ID.Partition" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Partition"
minOccurs="0" />
                  <xs:element name="RefreshType" type="xs:long" sql:field="RefreshType"
minOccurs="0" />
                </xs:sequence>
              </xs:complexType>
            </xs:schema>
            <!-- End Refresh Partition schema -->
            <row xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset">
              <ID>13</ID>
              <RefreshType>4</RefreshType>
            </row>
          </Partitions>
          <Bindings>
            <Binding>
              <ObjectID>13</ObjectID>
              <Columns>
                <!-- Begin Bindings Column schema -->
                <xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql">
                  <xs:element>
                    <xs:complexType>
                      <xs:sequence>
                        <xs:element type="row" />
                      </xs:sequence>
                    </xs:complexType>
                  </xs:element>
                </xs:schema>
              </Columns>
            </Binding>
          </Bindings>
        </Refresh>
      </Command>
    </Execute>
  </Body>
</Envelope>
```

```

        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="row">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ID" type="xs:unsignedLong" sql:field="ID"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Table" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Table"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="ID.Column" type="xs:string" sql:field="ID.Column"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xs:element name="SourceColumn" type="xs:string"
sql:field="SourceColumn" minOccurs="0" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
<!-- End Bindings Column schema -->
<row xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset">
    <ID>14</ID>
    <SourceColumn>a</SourceColumn>
</row>
<row xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset">
    <ID>15</ID>
    <SourceColumn>b</SourceColumn>
</row>
</Columns>
</Binding>
</Bindings>
</Refresh>
</Command>
<Properties>
    <PropertyList>
        <ReturnAffectedObjects>2</ReturnAffectedObjects>
    </PropertyList>
</Properties>
<Parameters xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <Parameter>
        <Name>InputRowset</Name>
        <Value xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
            <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
                <xsd:element name="root">
                    <xsd:complexType>
                        <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                            <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
                        </xsd:sequence>
                    </xsd:complexType>
                </xsd:element>
                <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
                    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
                        <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-
Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
                    </xsd:restriction>
                </xsd:simpleType>
                <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
                    <xsd:sequence>
                        <xsd:any />
                    </xsd:sequence>
                </xsd:complexType>
                <xsd:complexType name="row">
                    <xsd:sequence>
                        <xsd:element sql:field="a" name="a" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
                        <xsd:element sql:field="b" name="b" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    </xsd:sequence>
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:schema>
        </Value>
    </Parameter>
</Parameters>
</row>

```

```

        <a>10</a>
        <b>b10</b>
    </row>
    <row>
        <a>20</a>
        <b>b20</b>
    </row>
</Value>
</Parameter>
<Parameter>
    <Name>InputRowset</Name>
    <Value xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
        <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
            <xsd:element name="root">
                <xsd:complexType>
                    <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                        <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
                    </xsd:sequence>
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
                <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
                    <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
                </xsd:restriction>
            </xsd:simpleType>
            <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
                <xsd:sequence>
                    <xsd:any />
                </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:complexType name="row">
                <xsd:sequence>
                    <xsd:element sql:field="a" name="a" type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xsd:element sql:field="b" name="b" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
                </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:schema>
        <row>
            <a>1</a>
            <b>b1</b>
        </row>
        <row>
            <a>2</a>
            <b>b2</b>
        </row>
    </Value>
</Parameter>
<Parameter>
    <Name>EndOfInputRowset</Name>
    <Value xsi:type="xsd:boolean">true</Value>
</Parameter>
</Parameters>
</Execute>
</Body>
</Envelope>

```

#### 4.1.2 Server Response

The server responds with the results of the **XMLA Tabular Refresh Command**.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>

```



```

<ExecuteResponse xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
  <return>
    <AffectedObjects xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysiservices/2003/xmla-
multiplereults" name="PushedDataDB" BaseVersion="0" CurrentVersion="5">
      <root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msxsla="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysiservices/2003/xmla" name="Model">
        <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
          <xsd:element name="root">
            <xsd:complexType>
              <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:complexType>
          </xsd:element>
          <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
            <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
              <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-
Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
            </xsd:restriction>
          </xsd:simpleType>
          <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:any />
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexType name="row">
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
              <xsd:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
/>
              <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="StorageLocation" name="StorageLocation"
type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="DefaultMode" name="DefaultMode" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="DefaultDataView" name="DefaultDataView"
type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="Culture" name="Culture" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="Collation" name="Collation" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="Version" name="Version" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="DataAccessOptions" name="DataAccessOptions"
type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
              <xsd:element sql:field="ImpactType" name="ImpactType" type="xsd:int" />
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:schema>
        <row>
          <ID>1</ID>
          <Name>Model</Name>
          <DefaultMode>0</DefaultMode>
          <DefaultDataView>0</DefaultDataView>
          <Culture>en-US</Culture>
          <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.133333</ModifiedTime>
          <StructureModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.306667</StructureModifiedTime>
          <Version>5</Version>
        </row>
      </root>
    </AffectedObjects>
  </return>
</ExecuteResponse>

```

```

    <root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msxmla="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisisservices/2003/xmla" name="Table">
  <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
    <xsd:element name="root">
      <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
        </xsd:sequence>
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-
Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:any />
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:complexType name="row">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xsd:element sql:field="ModelID" name="ModelID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xsd:element sql:field="DataCategory" name="DataCategory" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsHidden" name="IsHidden" type="xsd:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="TableStorageID" name="TableStorageID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="SystemFlags" name="SystemFlags" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ImpactType" name="ImpactType" type="xsd:int" />
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:schema>
  <row>
    <ID>10</ID>
    <ModelID>1</ModelID>
    <Name>PastedTable</Name>
    <IsHidden>>false</IsHidden>
    <TableStorageID>18</TableStorageID>
    <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.306667</ModifiedTime>
    <StructureModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.306667</StructureModifiedTime>
    <SystemFlags>0</SystemFlags>
  </row>
</root>
  <root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msxmla="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisisservices/2003/xmla" name="Column">
  <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
    <xsd:element name="root">
      <xsd:complexType>

```

```

        <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
        </xsd:sequence>
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:any />
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:complexType name="row">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xsd:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ExplicitName" name="ExplicitName" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="InferredName" name="InferredName" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ExplicitDataType" name="ExplicitDataType"
type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="InferredDataType" name="InferredDataType"
type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="DataCategory" name="DataCategory" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsHidden" name="IsHidden" type="xsd:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsUnique" name="IsUnique" type="xsd:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsKey" name="IsKey" type="xsd:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsNullable" name="IsNullable" type="xsd:boolean"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Alignment" name="Alignment" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="TableDetailPosition" name="TableDetailPosition"
type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsDefaultLabel" name="IsDefaultLabel"
type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsDefaultImage" name="IsDefaultImage"
type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="SummarizeBy" name="SummarizeBy" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ColumnStorageID" name="ColumnStorageID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="SourceColumn" name="SourceColumn" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ColumnOriginID" name="ColumnOriginID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="Expression" name="Expression" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="FormatString" name="FormatString" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="IsAvailableInMDX" name="IsAvailableInMDX"
type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="SortByColumnID" name="SortByColumnID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />

```

```

        <xsd:element sql:field="AttributeHierarchyID" name="AttributeHierarchyID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="StructureModifiedTime" name="StructureModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="SystemFlags" name="SystemFlags" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="KeepUniqueRows" name="KeepUniqueRows"
type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="DisplayOrdinal" name="DisplayOrdinal"
type="xsd:int" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element sql:field="SourceProviderType" name="SourceProviderType"
type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element sql:field="DisplayFolder" name="DisplayFolder" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ImpactType" name="ImpactType" type="xsd:int" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
<row>
    <ID>11</ID>
    <TableID>10</TableID>
    <ExplicitName>RowNumber-2662979B-1795-4F74-8F37-6A1BA8059B61</ExplicitName>
    <ExplicitDataType>6</ExplicitDataType>
    <InferredDataType>19</InferredDataType>
    <IsHidden>true</IsHidden>
    <State>1</State>
    <IsUnique>true</IsUnique>
    <IsKey>true</IsKey>
    <IsNullable>>false</IsNullable>
    <Alignment>1</Alignment>
    <TableDetailPosition>-1</TableDetailPosition>
    <IsDefaultLabel>>false</IsDefaultLabel>
    <IsDefaultImage>>false</IsDefaultImage>
    <SummarizeBy>1</SummarizeBy>
    <ColumnStorageID>23</ColumnStorageID>
    <Type>3</Type>
    <IsAvailableInMDX>true</IsAvailableInMDX>
    <AttributeHierarchyID>12</AttributeHierarchyID>
    <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</ModifiedTime>
    <StructureModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.306667</StructureModifiedTime>
    <RefreshedTime>1699-12-31T00:00:00</RefreshedTime>
    <SystemFlags>0</SystemFlags>
    <KeepUniqueRows>>false</KeepUniqueRows>
    <DisplayOrdinal>0</DisplayOrdinal>
</row>
<row>
    <ID>14</ID>
    <TableID>10</TableID>
    <ExplicitName>x</ExplicitName>
    <ExplicitDataType>6</ExplicitDataType>
    <InferredDataType>19</InferredDataType>
    <IsHidden>>false</IsHidden>
    <State>1</State>
    <IsUnique>>false</IsUnique>
    <IsKey>>false</IsKey>
    <IsNullable>>true</IsNullable>
    <Alignment>1</Alignment>
    <TableDetailPosition>-1</TableDetailPosition>
    <IsDefaultLabel>>false</IsDefaultLabel>
    <IsDefaultImage>>false</IsDefaultImage>
    <SummarizeBy>1</SummarizeBy>
    <ColumnStorageID>27</ColumnStorageID>
    <Type>1</Type>

```

```

        <IsAvailableInMDX>true</IsAvailableInMDX>
        <AttributeHierarchyID>16</AttributeHierarchyID>
        <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</ModifiedTime>
        <StructureModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</StructureModifiedTime>
        <RefreshedTime>1699-12-31T00:00:00</RefreshedTime>
        <SystemFlags>0</SystemFlags>
        <KeepUniqueRows>false</KeepUniqueRows>
        <DisplayOrdinal>0</DisplayOrdinal>
    </row>
    <row>
        <ID>15</ID>
        <TableID>10</TableID>
        <ExplicitName>y</ExplicitName>
        <ExplicitDataType>2</ExplicitDataType>
        <InferredDataType>19</InferredDataType>
        <IsHidden>false</IsHidden>
        <State>1</State>
        <IsUnique>false</IsUnique>
        <IsKey>false</IsKey>
        <IsNullabe>true</IsNullabe>
        <Alignment>1</Alignment>
        <TableDetailPosition>-1</TableDetailPosition>
        <IsDefaultLabel>false</IsDefaultLabel>
        <IsDefaultImage>false</IsDefaultImage>
        <SummarizeBy>1</SummarizeBy>
        <ColumnStorageID>31</ColumnStorageID>
        <Type>1</Type>
        <IsAvailableInMDX>true</IsAvailableInMDX>
        <AttributeHierarchyID>17</AttributeHierarchyID>
        <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</ModifiedTime>
        <StructureModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</StructureModifiedTime>
        <RefreshedTime>1699-12-31T00:00:00</RefreshedTime>
        <SystemFlags>0</SystemFlags>
        <KeepUniqueRows>false</KeepUniqueRows>
        <DisplayOrdinal>0</DisplayOrdinal>
    </row>
</root>
<root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msxmla="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysiservices/2003/xmla"
name="AttributeHierarchy">
    <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
        <xsd:element name="root">
            <xsd:complexType>
                <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
                </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
        <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
            <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
                <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-
Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
            </xsd:restriction>
        </xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
            <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:any />
            </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:complexType name="row">
            <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
                <xsd:element sql:field="ColumnID" name="ColumnID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />

```

```

        <xsd:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0"
/>
        <xsd:element sql:field="AttributeHierarchyStorageID"
name="AttributeHierarchyStorageID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element sql:field="ImpactType" name="ImpactType" type="xsd:int" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
<row>
    <ID>12</ID>
    <ColumnID>11</ColumnID>
    <State>4</State>
    <AttributeHierarchyStorageID>35</AttributeHierarchyStorageID>
    <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.306667</ModifiedTime>
    <RefreshedTime>1699-12-31T00:00:00</RefreshedTime>
</row>
<row>
    <ID>16</ID>
    <ColumnID>14</ColumnID>
    <State>4</State>
    <AttributeHierarchyStorageID>36</AttributeHierarchyStorageID>
    <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</ModifiedTime>
    <RefreshedTime>1699-12-31T00:00:00</RefreshedTime>
</row>
<row>
    <ID>17</ID>
    <ColumnID>15</ColumnID>
    <State>4</State>
    <AttributeHierarchyStorageID>37</AttributeHierarchyStorageID>
    <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:25:33.31</ModifiedTime>
    <RefreshedTime>1699-12-31T00:00:00</RefreshedTime>
</row>
</root>
<root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msxmla="http://schemas.microsoft.com/analysisservices/2003/xmla" name="Partition">
    <xsd:schema targetNamespace="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:rowset"
xmlns:sql="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-sql" elementFormDefault="qualified">
        <xsd:element name="root">
            <xsd:complexType>
                <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                    <xsd:element name="row" type="row" />
                </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
        <xsd:simpleType name="uuid">
            <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
                <xsd:pattern value="[0-9a-zA-Z]{8}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-
Z]{4}-[0-9a-zA-Z]{12}" />
            </xsd:restriction>
        </xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:complexType name="xmlDocument">
            <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:any />
            </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:complexType name="row">
            <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element sql:field="ID" name="ID" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0"
/>
                <xsd:element sql:field="TableID" name="TableID" type="xsd:unsignedLong"
minOccurs="0" />
                <xsd:element sql:field="Name" name="Name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
/>

```

```

minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="Description" name="Description" type="xsd:string"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="DataSourceID" name="DataSourceID"
type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="State" name="State" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0"
/>
    <xsd:element sql:field="Type" name="Type" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="PartitionStorageID" name="PartitionStorageID"
type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="Mode" name="Mode" type="xsd:long" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="DataView" name="DataView" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="ModifiedTime" name="ModifiedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="RefreshedTime" name="RefreshedTime"
type="xsd:dateTime" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="SystemFlags" name="SystemFlags" type="xsd:long"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="ErrorMessage" name="ErrorMessage" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element sql:field="ImpactType" name="ImpactType" type="xsd:int" />
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
<row>
  <ID>13</ID>
  <TableID>10</TableID>
  <Name>partition</Name>
  <State>1</State>
  <Type>3</Type>
  <PartitionStorageID>20</PartitionStorageID>
  <Mode>2</Mode>
  <DataView>3</DataView>
  <ModifiedTime>2015-09-30T03:26:42.27</ModifiedTime>
  <RefreshedTime>2015-10-01T02:31:38.766667</RefreshedTime>
  <SystemFlags>0</SystemFlags>
</row>
</root>
</AffectedObjects>
</return>
</ExecuteResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

## 4.2 Refresh Tabular Metadata (JSON)

In this example, the client sends a **JSON Tabular Refresh Command** to the server that automatically refreshes the objects that need to be refreshed.

### 4.2.1 Client Sends Request

The client sends the following request.

```

<Envelope xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <Header>
    <Session xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis"
      SessionId="34B67555-85B9-46CE-8803-4BEC7D6AEE13" />
  </Header>
  <Body>
    <Execute xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
      <Command>
        <Statement>

```

```

    "refresh": {
      "type": "automatic",
      "objects": [
        {
          "database": "Adventure Works "
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
</Statement>
</Command>
<Properties>
  <PropertyList>
  </PropertyList>
</Properties>
</Execute>
</Body>
</Envelope>

```

## 4.2.2 Server Response

The server responds with an empty result.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ExecuteResponse xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
      <return>
        <root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:empty"/>
      </return>
    </ExecuteResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

## 4.3 CreateOrReplace Tabular Metadata (JSON)

In this example, the client sends a **JSON Tabular Create Command** to the server to create or replace the specified partition and any descendants.

### 4.3.1 Client Sends Request

The client sends the following request.

```

<Envelope xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <Header>
    <Session xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis"
      SessionId="34B67555-85B9-46CE-8803-4BEC7D6AEE13" />
  </Header>
  <Body>
    <Execute xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
      <Command>
        <Statement>
          {
            "createOrReplace": {
              "object": {
                "database": "Adventure Works ",
                "table": "DimDate",
                "partition": "DimDate 2"
              },
              "partition": {
                "name": "DimDate 2",
                "source": {
                  "dataSource": "localhost AdventureworksDW",

```



```

        "query": [
            "SELECT [dbo].[DimDate].* FROM [dbo].[DimDate]\r",
            "where CalendarYear=2009"
        ]
    }
}
}
}
</Statement>
</Command>
<Properties>
  <PropertyList>
  </PropertyList>
</Properties>
</Execute>
</Body>
</Envelope>

```

### 4.3.2 Server Response

The server responds with an empty result.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ExecuteResponse xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis">
      <return>
        <root xmlns="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-analysis:empty"/>
      </return>
    </ExecuteResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

## 5 Security

### 5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

The server could be returning potentially sensitive data in its responses. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that the server be configured to use GSS-API based encryption over TCP or Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) over HTTPS to ensure the integrity of the data and to prevent tampering and unauthorized access.

There are two strategies for reducing the impact of denial-of-service (DOS) attacks against the server:

- Turn on authentication and deny access to unauthenticated clients. This allows a user to quickly disable access to rogue client machines.
- Make sure no single request takes too much processing time on the server. This ensures that any attacker has to maintain a steady stream of requests to deny access to the server. Therefore, a simple network trace allows the offending machine to be identified and shut down. This applies to requests sent by "spoof clients" (for example, a virus emulating a client that might try to pass an unbounded request or a long-running MDX query).

### 5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

## 6 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

- Microsoft SQL Server 2016
- Microsoft SQL Server 2017
- Microsoft SQL Server 2019

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

<1> [Section 1.4](#): The following table identifies Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services Tabular mode compatibility levels of 1200 and higher and the products to which they are applicable. Newer releases of Analysis Services support Tabular mode compatibility levels at 1200 and higher. For example, Microsoft SQL Server 2019 Analysis Services supports Tabular mode compatibility levels 1200, 1400, and 1500.

SSAS Tabular mode compatibility level	Product introduced
1200	SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services
1400	SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services
1500	SQL Server 2019 Analysis Services

<2> [Section 2.2.5.1](#): Microsoft implementations do not support the **StorageLocation** property.

<3> [Section 2.2.5.1](#): Analysis Services requires this value to be a valid Windows culture name, such as "en-US" or "de-DE".

<4> [Section 2.2.5.1](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **DataAccessOptions** property.

<5> [Section 2.2.5.1](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **DefaultMeasureID** property.

<6> [Section 2.2.5.1](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **ForceUniqueNames** property.

<7> [Section 2.2.5.1](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **DiscourageImplicitMeasures** property.

<8> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "Structured" enumeration value.

<9> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): In Analysis Services, the behavior of the value "Default" is dependent upon the context in which impersonation is used.

- <10> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): In Analysis Services, the user account is the Windows user account.
- <11> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): Microsoft implementations do not support the **Snapshot** value.
- <12> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **ConnectionDetails** property.
- <13> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **Options** property.
- <14> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **Credential** property.
- <15> [Section 2.2.5.2](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **ContextExpression** property.
- <16> [Section 2.2.5.3](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **ShowAsVariationsOnly** property.
- <17> [Section 2.2.5.3](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **IsPrivate** property.
- <18> [Section 2.2.5.3](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **DefaultDetailRowsDefinitionID** property.
- <19> [Section 2.2.5.3](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **CalculationGroupID** property.
- <20> [Section 2.2.5.3](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **ExcludeFromModelRefresh** property.
- <21> [Section 2.2.5.4](#): For more information on the use of **DefaultDetails**, see [\[MSDN-DEFDETAILS\]](#).
- <22> [Section 2.2.5.4](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **EncodingHint** property.
- <23> [Section 2.2.5.6](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "M" value of the **Type** property.
- <24> [Section 2.2.5.6](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "Entity" value of the **Type** property.
- <25> [Section 2.2.5.6](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support DirectQuery mode for models at compatibility level 1400.
- <26> [Section 2.2.5.6](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **RetainDataTillForceCalculate** property.
- <27> [Section 2.2.5.7](#): By default, the **ToCardinality** property can only be set to 'One'.
- <28> [Section 2.2.5.8](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **DetailRowsDefinitionID** property.
- <29> [Section 2.2.5.8](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **DataCategory** property.
- <30> [Section 2.2.5.9](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **HideMembers** property.
- <31> [Section 2.2.5.11](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_Variation" value of the **ObjectType** property.
- <32> [Section 2.2.5.11](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_Expression" value of the **ObjectType** property.

<33> [Section 2.2.5.11](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_ColumnPermission" value of the **ObjectType** property.

<34> [Section 2.2.5.11](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_CalculationGroup" value of the **ObjectType** property.

<35> [Section 2.2.5.11](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_CalculationItem" value of the **ObjectType** property.

<36> [Section 2.2.5.11](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_QueryGroup" value of the **ObjectType** property.

<37> [Section 2.2.5.12](#): Analysis Services provides a list of known values; however, other values are possible. Because **StatusGraphic** is a string property, each client can define and use its own specific set of known values. Examples of possible values for the **StatusGraphic** property include:

- Five Bars Colored
- Road Signs
- Three Circles Colored
- Three Flags Colored
- Three Stars Colored
- Traffic Light

These are not fixed or standard values and can be replaced with any suitable alternatives, or a completely new value can be defined and used.

<38> [Section 2.2.5.12](#): Because **TrendGraphic** is a string property, each client can define and use its own specific set of known values. Examples of possible values for the **TrendGraphic** property include:

- Standard Arrow
- Status Arrow - Ascending
- Status Arrow - Descending
- Smiley Face

These are not fixed or standard values and can be replaced with any suitable alternatives, or a completely new value can be defined and used.

<39> [Section 2.2.5.14](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_Variation" value.

<40> [Section 2.2.5.14](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the "TM\_TYPEID\_Expression" value.

<41> [Section 2.2.5.15](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **ContentType** property.

<42> [Section 2.2.5.22](#): In Analysis Services, the only supported value is an empty string, which indicates that Windows authentication is used.

<43> [Section 2.2.5.22](#): The **MemberType** property is always "Auto" for the Windows identity provider.

<44> [Section 2.2.5.23](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **MetadataPermission** property.

<45> [Section 2.2.5.24](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **Variation** object.

<46> [Section 2.2.5.25](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **ExtendedProperty** object.

<47> [Section 2.2.5.26](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **Expression** object.

<48> [Section 2.2.5.27](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **ColumnPermission** object.

<49> [Section 2.2.5.28](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services does not support the **DetailRowsDefinition** object.

<50> [Section 2.2.5.29](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **CalculationGroup** object.

<51> [Section 2.2.5.30](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **CalculationItem** object.

<52> [Section 2.2.5.31](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **FormatStringDefinition** object.

<53> [Section 2.2.5.32](#): SQL Server 2016 Analysis Services and SQL Server 2017 Analysis Services do not support the **QueryGroup** object.

<54> [Section 3.1.5.2.1.2.1.10](#): The **ID** property is required to alter an annotation.

## 7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Description	Revision class
<a href="#">2.2.5.11</a> Annotation Object	Changed the ObjectType list by removing TM_TYPEID_FormatStringDefinition and adding TM_TYPEID_QueryGroup.	Major
<a href="#">2.2.5.28</a> DetailRowsDefinition Object	Added ObjectType to the table of properties.	Major
<a href="#">2.2.5.31</a> FormatStringDefinition Object	Added ObjectType to the table of properties.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.1.1.9</a> Create Annotations	Added the ObjectID.QueryGroup element to the schema and the table.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.1.1.30</a> Create QueryGroups	Changed the sql:field value for the Folder element.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2.1.2.1.31</a> Alter QueryGroups	Changed the sql:field value for the Folder element.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2.2.1.2</a> model	Clarified that the model object can include collections of child queryGroup objects.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2.2.1.6</a> partition	Clarified that the queryGroup object path is returned as a string.	Major
<a href="#">3.1.5.2.2.1.25</a> expression	Clarified that the queryGroup object path is returned as a string.	Major

## 8 Index

### A

[Applicability](#) 18

### C

[Change tracking](#) 295

[Common data types](#) 19

### E

Examples

[CreateOrReplace Tabular Metadata \(JSON\) example](#) 288

[Refresh Tabular Metadata \(JSON\) example](#) 287

[Refresh Tabular Metadata \(XMLA\) example](#) 278

[Execute](#) 113

### F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 18

### G

[Glossary](#) 12

### I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 290

[Index of security parameters](#) 290

[Informative references](#) 14

[Introduction](#) 12

### M

Messages

[transport](#) 19

### N

[Namespaces](#) 19

[Normative references](#) 13

### O

[Other protocols – relationship to](#) 17

[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 14

### P

[Parameters - security index](#) 290

[Preconditions](#) 18

[Prerequisites](#) 18

[Product behavior](#) 291

Protocol examples

[CreateOrReplace Tabular Metadata \(JSON\)](#) 288

[Refresh Tabular Metadata \(JSON\)](#) 287

[Refresh Tabular Metadata \(XMLA\)](#) 278

### R

References

[informative](#) 14

[normative](#) 13

[Relationship to other protocols](#) 17

### S

Security

[implementer considerations](#) 290

[parameter index](#) 290

Server

[Abstract data model](#) 67

[Higher-layer triggered events](#) 67

[Initialization](#) 67

[Other local events](#) 277

[Timer events](#) 277

[Timers](#) 67

[Standards assignments](#) 18

### T

[Timer events](#) 277

[Tracking changes](#) 295

[Transport](#) 19

[common data types](#) 19

[namespaces](#) 19

### V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 18